

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 1  | ♠ KQ102 | East Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ QJ975 | West Bids 5♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: None | ♦ 7654  |                              |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ —     | Partner bids first.          |
| Board: 2  | ♠ Q6    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KJ932 |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQ874 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A     |                              |
| Board: 3  | ♠ —     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ743 |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K642  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ Q743  |                              |
| Board: 4  | ♠ AK764 | East Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q     |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ AK6   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ A986  |                              |
| Board: 5  | ♠ 9765  | West Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A     |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J1076 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ K1085 |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ102  
♥ QJ975  
♦ 7654  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AJ86  
♥ A6  
♦ AQ108  
♣ QJ9

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | X    | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠              | Pass | Pass            |
| 5♣   | 5♠              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. artificial  
3. Stayman

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ KJ932  
♦ AQ874  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AJ102  
♥ 8  
♦ K1093  
♣ Q532

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♦               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ743  
♦ K642  
♣ Q743

South:  
♠ AQJ762  
♥ KQ9  
♦ Q109  
♣ A

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK764  
♥ Q  
♦ AK6  
♣ A986

South:  
♠ Q985  
♥ 8543  
♦ 3  
♣ KQJ4

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | 3♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 5

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9765

♥ A

♦ J1076

♣ K1085

South:

♠ A

♥ K7

♦ AK43

♣ AQ9762

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |     |    |  |
|----|-----|----|--|
| 2♥ | 3NT | AP |  |
|----|-----|----|--|

|               |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 1. artificial |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 1  | ♠ AJ86   | East Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A6     | West Bids 5♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: None | ♦ AQ108  |                              |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ QJ9    | You bid first.               |
| Board: 2  | ♠ AJ102  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 8      |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K1093  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ Q532   |                              |
| Board: 3  | ♠ AQJ762 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQ9    |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q109   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ A      |                              |
| Board: 4  | ♠ Q985   | East Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 8543   |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 3      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ KQJ4   |                              |
| Board: 5  | ♠ A      | West Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K7     |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AK43   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ AQ9762 |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ102  
 ♥ QJ975  
 ♦ 7654  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AJ86  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ108  
 ♣ QJ9

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass          | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | X    | 3♠              |
| Pass          | 4♠              | Pass | Pass            |
| 5♣            | 5♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

Board: 2  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ KJ932  
 ♦ AQ874  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ AJ102  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ K1093  
 ♣ Q532

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♦               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 3  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ743  
 ♦ K642  
 ♣ Q743

South:  
 ♠ AQJ762  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ Q109  
 ♣ A

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK764  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ A986

South:  
 ♠ Q985  
 ♥ 8543  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ KQJ4

| West                  | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                       | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | 3♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                  | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial         |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Rubensohl after 1m |                 |      |                 |

Board: 5

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9765

♥ A

♦ J1076

♣ K1085

South:

♠ A

♥ K7

♦ AK43

♣ AQ9762

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |     |    |  |
|----|-----|----|--|
| 2♥ | 3NT | AP |  |
|----|-----|----|--|

|               |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| 1. artificial |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 6  | ♠ AJ82  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK102 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 32    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A74   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 7  | ♠ Q1098 | West Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A1087 | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Vul: None | ♦ Q     |                           |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ KQ65  | Partner bids first.       |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 8  | ♠ AKQ65 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q76   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A10   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ Q86   |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 9  | ♠ A875 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 5    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ QJ72 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ AJ42 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ82  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ A74

South:  
 ♠ K1064  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J985  
 ♣ KQ83

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1098  
 ♥ A1087  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQ65

South:  
 ♠ K53  
 ♥ KJ63  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ AJ4

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♦                       | X                | 3♦   | 3♥              |
| Pass                     | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                 |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  |                  |      |                 |
| 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ65  
 ♥ Q76  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ Q86

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K10943  
 ♦ K853  
 ♣ A1054

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♠              | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass          | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |



Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A875  
♥ 5  
♦ QJ72  
♣ AJ42

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AJ62  
♦ AK965  
♣ Q5

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♦               |
| Pass                     | 4♠ <sup>5</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♠               | Pass | 6♦               |
| AP                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  |                  |      |                  |
| 6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                  |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 6  | ♠ K1064  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 7      |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J985   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ KQ83   |                           |
| Board: 7  | ♠ K53    | West Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ63   | East Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Vul: None | ♦ KJ7    |                           |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AJ4    | You bid first.            |
| Board: 8  | ♠ —      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K10943 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K853   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ A1054  |                           |
| Board: 9  | ♠ Q4     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ62   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AK965  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ Q5     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ82  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ A74

South:  
 ♠ K1064  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J985  
 ♣ KQ83

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1098  
 ♥ A1087  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ KQ65

South:  
 ♠ K53  
 ♥ KJ63  
 ♦ KJ7  
 ♣ AJ4

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♦                       | X                | 3♦   | 3♥              |
| Pass                     | 3NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                 |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  |                  |      |                 |
| 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ65  
 ♥ Q76  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ Q86

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K10943  
 ♦ K853  
 ♣ A1054

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♠              | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass          | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A875  
♥ 5  
♦ QJ72  
♣ AJ42

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AJ62  
♦ AK965  
♣ Q5

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♦               |
| Pass                     | 4♠ <sup>5</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♠               | Pass | 6♦               |
| AP                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  |                  |      |                  |
| 6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                  |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 10 | ♠ AKJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 4     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ A1043 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AQJ42 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 11 | ♠ AK105 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 7642  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ Q643  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ 6     |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 12 | ♠ Q97    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K72    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKQJ10 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ J6     |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 13 | ♠ Q974   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK103  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ K10974 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ 4  
♦ A1043  
♣ AQJ42

South:  
♠ Q1076  
♥ AJ103  
♦ KQ98  
♣ K

|      |                  |      |                  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North            | East | South            |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♦               | Pass | 4♥ <sup>5</sup>  |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 5♠               |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>7</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
| Pass | 7♦               | AP   |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK105  
♥ 7642  
♦ Q643  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ Q83  
♥ KQ105  
♦ K109  
♣ AQ10

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q97  
♥ K72  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ A532  
♥ J1094  
♦ 4  
♣ A985

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q974  
♥ —  
♦ AK103  
♣ K10974

South:  
♠ A65  
♥ AKQ7654  
♦ —  
♣ A62

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♣              | Pass | 3♣               |
| Pass                     | 4♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♥              | Pass | 6♣               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. Splinter              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 10 | ♠ Q1076   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AJ103   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ KQ98    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 15   | ♣ K       |                           |
| Board: 11 | ♠ Q83     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQ105   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K109    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AQ10    |                           |
| Board: 12 | ♠ A532    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J1094   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 4       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ A985    |                           |
| Board: 13 | ♠ A65     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ7654 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ —       | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ A62     |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ A1043  
 ♣ AQJ42

South:  
 ♠ Q1076  
 ♥ AJ103  
 ♦ KQ98  
 ♣ K

|      |                  |      |                  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North            | East | South            |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♦               | Pass | 4♥ <sup>5</sup>  |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 5♠               |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>7</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
| Pass | 7♦               | AP   |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK105  
 ♥ 7642  
 ♦ Q643  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ Q83  
 ♥ KQ105  
 ♦ K109  
 ♣ AQ10

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ AKQJ10  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ A532  
 ♥ J1094  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A985

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q974  
♥ —  
♦ AK103  
♣ K10974

South:  
♠ A65  
♥ AKQ7654  
♦ —  
♣ A62

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♣              | Pass | 3♣               |
| Pass                     | 4♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♥              | Pass | 6♣               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. Splinter              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 14 | ♠ A8     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ65   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J8     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AQ1082 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 15 | ♠ 6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K1032 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AKQ9  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ KQJ2  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 16 | ♠ A106  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 4     |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQ86 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ KQ53  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 17 | ♠ 10943 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ873 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ —     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ K1053 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ KQ65  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AQ1082

South:  
 ♠ K1052  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q1094  
 ♣ K754

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 15  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K1032  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ KQJ2

South:  
 ♠ AKQ73  
 ♥ AQ9  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ A75

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♥               | Pass | 6NT              |
| Pass                     | 7♥               | Pass | 7NT              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AKQ86  
 ♣ KQ53

South:  
 ♠ J743  
 ♥ A973  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A982

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 14 | ♠ K1052 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 8     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ Q1094 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ K754  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 15 | ♠ AKQ73 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ9   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 107   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ A75   |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 16 | ♠ J743 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A973 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 9    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ A982 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 17 | ♠ AK86 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 65   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AJ2  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A976 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ KQ65  
♦ J8  
♣ AQ1082

South:  
♠ K1052  
♥ 8  
♦ Q1094  
♣ K754

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ K1032  
♦ AKQ9  
♣ KQJ2

South:  
♠ AKQ73  
♥ AQ9  
♦ 107  
♣ A75

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♥               | Pass | 6NT              |
| Pass                     | 7♥               | Pass | 7NT              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A106  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ86  
♣ KQ53

South:  
♠ J743  
♥ A973  
♦ 9  
♣ A982

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 18 | ♠ 976   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQJ3  |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AK3   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ AK4   |                              |
| Board: 19 | ♠ A872  | East Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J852  |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ QJ64  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ 2     |                              |
| Board: 20 | ♠ A63   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KJ843 |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AJ    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ KJ2   |                              |
| Board: 21 | ♠ KJ108 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K843  |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ K1098 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 14   | ♣ A     |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 976  
 ♥ KQJ3  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AQ42  
 ♥ A962  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 9872

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ J852  
 ♦ QJ64  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K1093  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AJ1085

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | X    | 4♠               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ KJ843  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ KJ2

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ Q875  
 ♣ AQ105

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♠               |
| Pass                     | 5NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
| Pass                     | 7♥               | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |
| 6. King ask by 5NT       |                  |      |                  |

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ108  
♥ K843  
♦ K1098  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ AJ106  
♦ 65  
♣ KQ109

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 18 | ♠ AQ42   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A962   |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ 9872   |                              |
| Board: 19 | ♠ K1093  | East Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK     |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K10    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AJ1085 |                              |
| Board: 20 | ♠ K      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQ106  |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q875   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AQ105  |                              |
| Board: 21 | ♠ AQ9    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ106  |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ 65     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ KQ109  |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 976  
 ♥ KQJ3  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ AQ42  
 ♥ A962  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ 9872

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A872  
 ♥ J852  
 ♦ QJ64  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K1093  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AJ1085

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | X    | 4♠               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ KJ843  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ KJ2

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ Q875  
 ♣ AQ105

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♠               |
| Pass                     | 5NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♦               |
| Pass                     | 7♥               | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |
| 6. King ask by 5NT       |                  |      |                  |

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ108  
♥ K843  
♦ K1098  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ AJ106  
♦ 65  
♣ KQ109

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 22      ♠ 962  
Dealer: N      ♥ K107  
Vul: EW      ♦ AKQ9  
HCP: 17      ♣ KQ8

East Bids 1♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 23      ♠ KJ87  
Dealer: S      ♥ 9542  
Vul: None      ♦ —  
HCP: 8      ♣ KJ953

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 24      ♠ J93  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK965  
Vul: NS      ♦ AKQ2  
HCP: 17      ♣ 7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 25      ♠ AQ74  
Dealer: S      ♥ 8762  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q965  
HCP: 9      ♣ J

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 26      ♠ AKJ  
Dealer: N      ♥ 2  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQJ632  
HCP: 16      ♣ J94

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♥X E

North:  
 ♠ 962  
 ♥ K107  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ KQ8

South:  
 ♠ K1053  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J876  
 ♣ A932

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥   | X     |
| 2♥   | Pass            | Pass | X     |
| Pass | 2NT             | 3♥   | X♥    |
| AP   |                 |      |       |

1. artificial

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ87  
 ♥ 9542  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ953

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK653  
 ♣ Q872

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♠   | X     | Pass | 2♦              |
| Pass | 2NT   | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J93  
 ♥ AK965  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ KQ74  
 ♥ Q1072  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ642

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 6♥              |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ74  
 ♥ 8762  
 ♦ Q965  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AKQ10953

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♠   | 3NT   | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQJ632  
 ♣ J94

South:  
 ♠ Q982  
 ♥ QJ87  
 ♦ K1097  
 ♣ 2

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 22      ♠ K1053  
Dealer: N      ♥ 4  
Vul: EW      ♦ J876  
HCP: 8      ♣ A932

East Bids 1♥ if possible.  
West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 23      ♠ 53  
Dealer: S      ♥ AK  
Vul: None      ♦ AK653  
HCP: 16      ♣ Q872

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 24      ♠ KQ74  
Dealer: N      ♥ Q1072  
Vul: NS      ♦ —  
HCP: 13      ♣ AQ642

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 25      ♠ 5  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQ5  
Vul: Both      ♦ 3  
HCP: 18      ♣ AKQ10953

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 26      ♠ Q982  
Dealer: N      ♥ QJ87  
Vul: EW      ♦ K1097  
HCP: 8      ♣ 2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3♥X E

North:  
 ♠ 962  
 ♥ K107  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ KQ8

South:  
 ♠ K1053  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ J876  
 ♣ A932

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥   | X     |
| 2♥   | Pass            | Pass | X     |
| Pass | 2NT             | 3♥   | X♥    |
| AP   |                 |      |       |

1. artificial

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ87  
 ♥ 9542  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KJ953

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK653  
 ♣ Q872

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♠   | X     | Pass | 2♦              |
| Pass | 2NT   | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J93  
 ♥ AK965  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ KQ74  
 ♥ Q1072  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ642

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 6♥              |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ74  
 ♥ 8762  
 ♦ Q965  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ AKQ10953

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♠   | 3NT   | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQJ632  
 ♣ J94

South:  
 ♠ Q982  
 ♥ QJ87  
 ♦ K1097  
 ♣ 2

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 27 | ♠ 6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K1052 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K985  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ AK92  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 28 | ♠ KQJ9  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQ104 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J5    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ AK5   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 29 | ♠ AJ82  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q1065 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J1052 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ J     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 30 | ♠ K5    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQ764 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K6    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AK106 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K1052

♦ K985

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ A63

♦ AJ1042

♣ —

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 5♠ | Pass | 5NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AQ104

♦ J5

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 7542

♥ 2

♦ AK64

♣ QJ87

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ Q1065

♦ J1052

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A43

♦ KQ4

♣ Q8752

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ AQ764  
♦ K6  
♣ AK106

South:  
♠ A763  
♥ 2  
♦ QJ98  
♣ Q984

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 27 | ♠ AKJ43  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A63    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AJ1042 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ —      |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 28 | ♠ 7542 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 2    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AK64 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ QJ87 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 29 | ♠ KQ    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A43   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ KQ4   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ Q8752 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 30 | ♠ A763 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 2    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ QJ98 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ Q984 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K1052

♦ K985

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ A63

♦ AJ1042

♣ —

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 5♠ | Pass | 5NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AQ104

♦ J5

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 7542

♥ 2

♦ AK64

♣ QJ87

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ Q1065

♦ J1052

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A43

♦ KQ4

♣ Q8752

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ AQ764  
♦ K6  
♣ AK106

South:  
♠ A763  
♥ 2  
♦ QJ98  
♣ Q984

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 31 | ♠ KQ53  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K852  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 10976 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ J     |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 32 | ♠ AKJ109 | West Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 62     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ104 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ 10     |                           |

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 33 | ♠ AKJ52 | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q542  | East Bids 4♦ if possible.    |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ —     |                              |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ 7643  | Partner bids first.          |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 34 | ♠ A105   | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQJ10 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ A73    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ 84     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ K852

♦ 10976

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ A

♦ KQJ

♣ A1098

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ | Pass | 6♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ109

♥ 62

♦ AKQ104

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q642

♥ KJ95

♦ 9532

♣ K

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|    |    |      |                 |
|----|----|------|-----------------|
| 1♥ | 1♠ | Pass | 2♥ <sup>3</sup> |
|----|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2♠ | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. strength cue bid
4. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♦ X E

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q542

♦ —

♣ 7643

South:

♠ 973

♥ AK6

♦ K54

♣ AKQ8

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|   |    |      |     |
|---|----|------|-----|
| X | 3♠ | Pass | 3NT |
|---|----|------|-----|

|      |      |    |   |
|------|------|----|---|
| Pass | Pass | 4♦ | X |
|------|------|----|---|

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A105

♥ AKQJ10

♦ A73

♣ 84

South:

♠ —

♥ 76532

♦ KQ52

♣ AK63

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |      |
|--|-----------------|----|------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♠ | Pass |
|--|-----------------|----|------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 4♥ | Pass | 6♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 31 | ♠ AJ987 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ KQJ   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ A1098 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 32 | ♠ Q642 | West Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KJ95 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 9532 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ K    |                           |

|           |        |                              |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------|
| Board: 33 | ♠ 973  | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK6  | East Bids 4♦ if possible.    |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K54  |                              |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AKQ8 | You bid first.               |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 34 | ♠ —     | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 76532 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ KQ52  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ AK63  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ K852

♦ 10976

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ A

♦ KQJ

♣ A1098

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ | Pass | 6♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ109

♥ 62

♦ AKQ104

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q642

♥ KJ95

♦ 9532

♣ K

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|    |    |      |                 |
|----|----|------|-----------------|
| 1♥ | 1♠ | Pass | 2♥ <sup>3</sup> |
|----|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2♠ | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. strength cue bid
4. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♦ X E

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q542

♦ —

♣ 7643

South:

♠ 973

♥ AK6

♦ K54

♣ AKQ8

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|   |    |      |     |
|---|----|------|-----|
| X | 3♠ | Pass | 3NT |
|---|----|------|-----|

|      |      |    |   |
|------|------|----|---|
| Pass | Pass | 4♦ | X |
|------|------|----|---|

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| AP |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A105

♥ AKQJ10

♦ A73

♣ 84

South:

♠ —

♥ 76532

♦ KQ52

♣ AK63

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |      |
|--|-----------------|----|------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♠ | Pass |
|--|-----------------|----|------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 4♥ | Pass | 6♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |        |                              |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------|
| Board: 35 | ♠ AJ63 | West Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A532 | West Bids X♦ if possible.    |
| Vul: None | ♦ A754 |                              |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ 6    | Partner bids first.          |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 36 | ♠ A108  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AJ106 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K107  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A93   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 37 | ♠ AJ86  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A1094 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q972  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ 9     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 38 | ♠ AQ72  | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K6    |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQ652 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ KJ    |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ A532

♦ A754

♣ 6

South:

♠ K10

♥ KJ1094

♦ KQ

♣ KJ104

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|   |                  |      |    |
|---|------------------|------|----|
| X | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|---|------------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 6♣ | Pass | 6♦ |
|------|----|------|----|

|    |    |    |  |
|----|----|----|--|
| X♦ | 6♥ | AP |  |
|----|----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ AJ106

♦ K107

♣ A93

South:

♠ 9743

♥ KQ985

♦ —

♣ KQ42

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 1NT | Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ A1094

♦ Q972

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ8

♦ J63

♣ AKQJ32

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial



Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ72

♥ K6

♦ AQ652

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 3

♥ A1052

♦ K1097

♣ Q1095

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|

|  |  |    |  |
|--|--|----|--|
|  |  | 1♥ |  |
|--|--|----|--|

|  |  |  |     |
|--|--|--|-----|
|  |  |  | 3NT |
|--|--|--|-----|

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 35 | ♠ K10    | West Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ1094 | West Bids X♦ if possible.    |
| Vul: None | ♦ KQ     |                              |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ KJ104  | You bid first.               |
| Board: 36 | ♠ 9743   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ985  |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ KQ42   |                              |
| Board: 37 | ♠ Q      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQ8    |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J63    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AKQJ32 |                              |
| Board: 38 | ♠ 3      | East Bids 1♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A1052  |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K1097  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ Q1095  |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ A532

♦ A754

♣ 6

South:

♠ K10

♥ KJ1094

♦ KQ

♣ KJ104

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|   |                  |      |    |
|---|------------------|------|----|
| X | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|---|------------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 6♣ | Pass | 6♦ |
|------|----|------|----|

|    |    |    |  |
|----|----|----|--|
| X♦ | 6♥ | AP |  |
|----|----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ AJ106

♦ K107

♣ A93

South:

♠ 9743

♥ KQ985

♦ —

♣ KQ42

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 1NT | Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♣ S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ A1094

♦ Q972

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ8

♦ J63

♣ AKQJ32

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ72

♥ K6

♦ AQ652

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 3

♥ A1052

♦ K1097

♣ Q1095

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |     |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥ | 3NT |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 39 | ♠ A862 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K542 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J963 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ 6    |                           |

|           |            |                           |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 40 | ♠ —        | East Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ10743 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ KJ65     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ K9       |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 41 | ♠ Q962  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J1063 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ QJ96  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ Q     |                           |

|           |        |                              |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------|
| Board: 42 | ♠ AJ8  | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ92 |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ KQ   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ J765 |                              |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 43 | ♠ —     | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ QJ652 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K965  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ AQ65  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K542

♦ J963

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q97

♦ AQ842

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10743

♦ KJ65

♣ K9

South:

♠ Q752

♥ J

♦ A874

♣ A732

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q962

♥ J1063

♦ QJ96

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ9

♦ 102

♣ AJ982

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ92

♦ KQ

♣ J765

South:

♠ K9542

♥ AJ53

♦ 10763

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

X 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ652

♦ K965

♣ AQ65

South:

♠ AK1063

♥ AK9

♦ Q107

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 39 | ♠ KQ9   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q97   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQ842 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ K4    |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 40 | ♠ Q752 | East Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ A874 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ A732 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 41 | ♠ AK3   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQ9   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 102   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AJ982 |                           |

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 42 | ♠ K9542 | West Doubles 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AJ53  |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 10763 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ —     |                              |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 43 | ♠ AK1063 | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK9    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ Q107   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ J7     |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K542

♦ J963

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q97

♦ AQ842

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10743

♦ KJ65

♣ K9

South:

♠ Q752

♥ J

♦ A874

♣ A732

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q962

♥ J1063

♦ QJ96

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ9

♦ 102

♣ AJ982

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ92

♦ KQ

♣ J765

South:

♠ K9542

♥ AJ53

♦ 10763

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

X 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ652

♦ K965

♣ AQ65

South:

♠ AK1063

♥ AK9

♦ Q107

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 44 | ♠ J74    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A7     |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KQ652  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AK10   |                              |
| Board: 45 | ♠ K10762 | West Bids 3♦ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —      | East Doubles 6♠ if possible. |
| Vul: None | ♦ KQ83   |                              |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ QJ42   | Partner bids first.          |
| Board: 46 | ♠ AK7    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K982   |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A6     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ KJ103  |                              |
| Board: 47 | ♠ K1065  | West Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A      |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q1084  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ 10986  |                              |
| Board: 48 | ♠ AKQJ3  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J92    |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AQ6    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 21   | ♣ A3     |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ KQ652  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ A653  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ AJ93  
 ♣ —

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass          | 3♦              | Pass | 4♦    |
| Pass          | 5♦              | Pass | 6♦    |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
 ♠ K10762  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ83  
 ♣ QJ42

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K8653

| West                          | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♦                            | 3♠              | Pass | 4♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                          | 5♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5NT             |
| Pass                          | 6♠              | X    | AP              |
| 1. artificial                 |                 |      |                 |
| 2. limit raise or better in ♠ |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Exclusion, for ♠           |                 |      |                 |

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K982  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ KJ103

South:  
 ♠ QJ86  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 98752  
 ♣ AQ74

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass          | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K1065  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ Q1084  
 ♣ 10986

South:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ K952  
 ♣ AK53

| West                  | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                       |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥                    | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP                    |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial         |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Rubensohl after 1m |                 |      |                 |

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ3  
♥ J92  
♦ AQ6  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A1086  
♦ K1092  
♣ K1075

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 44 | ♠ A653   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQJ103 |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AJ93   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 15   | ♣ —      |                              |
| Board: 45 | ♠ AQ8    | West Bids 3♦ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKJ3   | East Doubles 6♠ if possible. |
| Vul: None | ♦ 5      |                              |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ K8653  | You bid first.               |
| Board: 46 | ♠ QJ86   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ —      |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 98752  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ AQ74   |                              |
| Board: 47 | ♠ AQ9    | West Bids 2♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 109    |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K952   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AK53   |                              |
| Board: 48 | ♠ 4      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A1086  |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K1092  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ K1075  |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J74  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ KQ652  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ A653  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ AJ93  
 ♣ —

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass          | 3♦              | Pass | 4♦    |
| Pass          | 5♦              | Pass | 6♦    |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
 ♠ K10762  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ83  
 ♣ QJ42

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K8653

| West                          | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♦                            | 3♠              | Pass | 4♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                          | 5♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5NT             |
| Pass                          | 6♠              | X    | AP              |
| 1. artificial                 |                 |      |                 |
| 2. limit raise or better in ♠ |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Exclusion, for ♠           |                 |      |                 |

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ K982  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ KJ103

South:  
 ♠ QJ86  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 98752  
 ♣ AQ74

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass          | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K1065  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ Q1084  
 ♣ 10986

South:  
 ♠ AQ9  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ K952  
 ♣ AK53

| West                  | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                       |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥                    | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP                    |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial         |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Rubensohl after 1m |                 |      |                 |

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ3  
♥ J92  
♦ AQ6  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ A1086  
♦ K1092  
♣ K1075

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 49 | ♠ 109842 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q432   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AK107  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ —      |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 50 | ♠ K5     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQJ107 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQJ643 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ —      |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 51 | ♠ QJ43 | West Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A653 | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J    |                           |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ J983 | Partner bids first.       |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 52 | ♠ AK9     | East Bids 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AQ10853 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ J3      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ Q4      |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 53 | ♠ K932  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ876 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ J863  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ —     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 109842  
♥ Q432  
♦ AK107  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ KJ8  
♦ J  
♣ KJ1063

| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                         |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass                    | 2♠              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass                    | 4♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper |                 |      |                 |

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ AQJ643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J10962  
♥ K962  
♦ —  
♣ KQ87

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass          | 2♦              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
|               | AP              |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ43  
♥ A653  
♦ J  
♣ J983

South:  
♠ A8762  
♥ 4  
♦ K3  
♣ AKQ52

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♥                       | X                | 2♥   | 4♠              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| Pass                     | 5♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                 |

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AQ10853  
♦ J3  
♣ Q4

South:  
♠ 8732  
♥ J762  
♦ AK98  
♣ 2

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♣   | X     |
| Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥    |
|               | AP              |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ K932

♥ KJ876

♦ J863

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A1094

♦ KQ4

♣ AK6

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 49 | ♠ AKQJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ8    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ KJ1063 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 50 | ♠ J10962 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K962   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ KQ87   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 51 | ♠ A8762 | West Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 4     | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K3    |                           |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AKQ52 | You bid first.            |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 52 | ♠ 8732 | East Bids 2♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J762 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AK98 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ 2    |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 53 | ♠ AQ10  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A1094 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KQ4   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ AK6   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 109842  
♥ Q432  
♦ AK107  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ KJ8  
♦ J  
♣ KJ1063

| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                         |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass                    | 2♠              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass                    | 4♦ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 4♠              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper |                 |      |                 |

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ AQJ107  
♦ AQJ643  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J10962  
♥ K962  
♦ —  
♣ KQ87

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass          | 2♦              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ QJ43  
♥ A653  
♦ J  
♣ J983

South:  
♠ A8762  
♥ 4  
♦ K3  
♣ AKQ52

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♥                       | X                | 2♥   | 4♠              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| Pass                     | 5♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                 |

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AQ10853  
♦ J3  
♣ Q4

South:  
♠ 8732  
♥ J762  
♦ AK98  
♣ 2

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♣   | X     |
| Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥    |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ K932

♥ KJ876

♦ J863

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A1094

♦ KQ4

♣ AK6

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 54 | ♠ A7   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K94  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ KQ97 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AJ93 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 55 | ♠ KJ97  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q983  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 10543 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ K     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 56 | ♠ AK95  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ KJ983 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ 98    |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 57 | ♠ K     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK107 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J1084 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ 10985 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ K94  
 ♦ KQ97  
 ♣ AJ93

South:  
 ♠ QJ93  
 ♥ A1073  
 ♦ J1085  
 ♣ 6

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ97  
 ♥ Q983  
 ♦ 10543  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A8642  
 ♥ AKJ65  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQ

| West                         | North            | East | South           |
|------------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                              |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                         | 1♦ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                         | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦              |
| Pass                         | 5♥               | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass                         | 6♣ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 6♥              |
| Pass                         | 6♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. artificial                |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠     |                  |      |                 |
| 4. King ask by available bid |                  |      |                 |

Board: 56  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK95  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ KJ983  
 ♣ 98

South:  
 ♠ QJ73  
 ♥ J987  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ KQ73

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |



Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AK107

♦ J1084

♣ 10985

South:

♠ AQ9632

♥ J9

♦ AKQ9

♣ 7

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 54 | ♠ QJ93  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A1073 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J1085 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ 6     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 55 | ♠ A8642 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKJ65 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ AQ    |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 56 | ♠ QJ73 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J987 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 7    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ KQ73 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 57 | ♠ AQ9632 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ J9     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AKQ9   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ 7      |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ K94  
 ♦ KQ97  
 ♣ AJ93

South:  
 ♠ QJ93  
 ♥ A1073  
 ♦ J1085  
 ♣ 6

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ97  
 ♥ Q983  
 ♦ 10543  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A8642  
 ♥ AKJ65  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQ

| West                         | North            | East | South           |
|------------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                              |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                         | 1♦ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass                         | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♦              |
| Pass                         | 5♥               | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass                         | 6♣ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 6♥              |
| Pass                         | 6♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial                |                  |      |                 |
| 2. artificial                |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠     |                  |      |                 |
| 4. King ask by available bid |                  |      |                 |

Board: 56  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK95  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ KJ983  
 ♣ 98

South:  
 ♠ QJ73  
 ♥ J987  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ KQ73

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AK107

♦ J1084

♣ 10985

South:

♠ AQ9632

♥ J9

♦ AKQ9

♣ 7

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 5♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 58 | ♠ AJ103 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A732  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 10    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AKJ5  |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 59 | ♠ QJ85   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K10973 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K954   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ —      |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 60 | ♠ A97    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ QJ2    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ A3     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AJ1083 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 61 | ♠ AQ62  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K1076 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AQJ8  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ 6     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ103  
 ♥ A732  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AKJ5

South:  
 ♠ KQ85  
 ♥ K964  
 ♦ KQ73  
 ♣ 3

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 6♥              | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ85  
 ♥ K10973  
 ♦ K954  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ AK62

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass          | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
|               | AP              |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

Board: 60  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ AJ1083

South:  
 ♠ KQ52  
 ♥ K854  
 ♦ 10872  
 ♣ 2

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ K1076  
♦ AQJ8  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ K4  
♥ AQ8542  
♦ K2  
♣ AJ3

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♥              |
| Pass | 7♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
6. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 58 | ♠ KQ85 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K964 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ KQ73 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ 3    |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 59 | ♠ A104 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A5   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ QJ63 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AK62 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 60 | ♠ KQ52  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K854  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 10872 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ 2     |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 61 | ♠ K4     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ8542 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K2     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AJ3    |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ103  
 ♥ A732  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AKJ5

South:  
 ♠ KQ85  
 ♥ K964  
 ♦ KQ73  
 ♣ 3

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 6♥              | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ85  
 ♥ K10973  
 ♦ K954  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ AK62

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass          | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

Board: 60  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ AJ1083

South:  
 ♠ KQ52  
 ♥ K854  
 ♦ 10872  
 ♣ 2

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 61  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ62  
 ♥ K1076  
 ♦ AQJ8  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ AQ8542  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AJ3

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♥              |
| Pass | 7♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 62 | ♠ AK104  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J      |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ8   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 24   | ♣ AK74   |                              |
| Board: 63 | ♠ K1072  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q10753 |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AK106  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ —      |                              |
| Board: 64 | ♠ AK4    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K864   |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQ9    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ KJ8    |                              |
| Board: 65 | ♠ AQ1043 | East Doubles 4♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —      |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ KJ92   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ 6432   |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ AK74

South:  
 ♠ QJ86  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ J932  
 ♣ QJ92

| West                | North           | East | South            |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                     | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass                | 3NT             | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| AP                  |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                  |
| 2. artificial       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Quantitative 4NT |                 |      |                  |

Board: 63  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K1072  
 ♥ Q10753  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ AKQ1072

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                | 2♥              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass                | 5♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass                | 6♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Exclusion, for ♥ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ K864  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ KJ8

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ J752  
 ♣ A653

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1043  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ92  
 ♣ 6432

South:  
 ♠ K952  
 ♥ AQJ10  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AQJ8

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 3♠ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 4♦ <sup>4</sup> | X    | 4♥ <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥ <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♣              |
| Pass | 6♠              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |           |                              |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 62 | ♠ QJ86    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q       |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ J932    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ QJ92    |                              |
| Board: 63 | ♠ 96      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKJ     |                              |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ J3      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AKQ1072 |                              |
| Board: 64 | ♠ 6       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ QJ52    |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J752    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ A653    |                              |
| Board: 65 | ♠ K952    | East Doubles 4♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQJ10   |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 5       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AQJ8    |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 24  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ AK74

South:  
 ♠ QJ86  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ J932  
 ♣ QJ92

| West                | North           | East | South            |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                     | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass                | 3NT             | Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> |
| AP                  |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                  |
| 2. artificial       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. Quantitative 4NT |                 |      |                  |

Board: 63  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K1072  
 ♥ Q10753  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ AKQ1072

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                | 2♥              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass                | 5♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass                | 6♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Exclusion, for ♥ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ K864  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ KJ8

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ J752  
 ♣ A653

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ1043  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ92  
 ♣ 6432

South:  
 ♠ K952  
 ♥ AQJ10  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AQJ8

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 3♠ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 4♦ <sup>4</sup> | X    | 4♥ <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥ <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♣              |
| Pass | 6♠              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 66 | ♠ AKJ5 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J4   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ Q94  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AKJ4 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 67 | ♠ KJ43  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K985  |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQ943 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ —     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 68 | ♠ K5    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 109   |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AQJ5  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ AKQJ7 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 69 | ♠ AKQ2  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 6     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J954  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ 10843 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 70 | ♠ AKJ97 | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AJ    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K107  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ Q52   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ5  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ Q94  
 ♣ AKJ4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ863  
 ♦ AJ62  
 ♣ Q1085

| West                     | North            | East | South |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-------|
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠    |
| Pass                     | 6NT              | AP   |       |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |       |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |       |

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ43  
 ♥ K985  
 ♦ AQ943  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ A109763

| West          | North | East | South           |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 2♦    | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass          | 3♥    | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP            |       |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ AQJ5  
 ♣ AKQJ7

South:  
 ♠ AQ107  
 ♥ KQ75  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 6532

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ2  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ J954  
 ♣ 10843

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQJ72  
 ♦ Q108  
 ♣ AKJ6

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ AJ

♦ K107

♣ Q52

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10932

♦ A862

♣ KJ87

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |      |
|--|-----------------|----|------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♥ | Pass |
|--|-----------------|----|------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 3♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 66 | ♠ —     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ863 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AJ62  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ Q1085 |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 67 | ♠ A10     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A63     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ KJ      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A109763 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 68 | ♠ AQ107 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ75  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 3     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ 6532  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 69 | ♠ J     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KQJ72 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ Q108  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AKJ6  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 70 | ♠ 10    | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 10932 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ A862  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ KJ87  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ5  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ Q94  
 ♣ AKJ4

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ863  
 ♦ AJ62  
 ♣ Q1085

|                          |                  |      |       |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-------|
| West                     | North            | East | South |
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♥    |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠    |
| Pass                     | 6NT              | AP   |       |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |       |
| 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |       |

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ43  
 ♥ K985  
 ♦ AQ943  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ A109763

|               |       |      |                 |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West          | North | East | South           |
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 2♦    | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass          | 3♥    | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP            |       |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ AQJ5  
 ♣ AKQJ7

South:  
 ♠ AQ107  
 ♥ KQ75  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 6532

|                   |                  |      |                 |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West              | North            | East | South           |
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ2  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ J954  
 ♣ 10843

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQJ72  
 ♦ Q108  
 ♣ AKJ6

|                   |                 |      |                  |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West              | North           | East | South            |
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ AJ

♦ K107

♣ Q52

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10932

♦ A862

♣ KJ87

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |      |
|--|-----------------|----|------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♥ | Pass |
|--|-----------------|----|------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 3♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 71 | ♠ J8543 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ54  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AQ106 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ —     |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 72 | ♠ K8   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ93 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AJ8  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ KQ97 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 73 | ♠ 8    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AJ62 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AQ74 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14   | ♣ QJ74 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 74 | ♠ A3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ842 |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K4     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ J95    |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J8543  
♥ AJ54  
♦ AQ106  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A1076  
♥ 7  
♦ KJ95  
♣ AKJ5

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♠              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 6♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ KQ93  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KQ97

South:  
♠ A1096  
♥ J1075  
♦ 9  
♣ AJ64

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AJ62  
♦ AQ74  
♣ QJ74

South:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ 75  
♦ K10632  
♣ A9

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKQ842  
♦ K4  
♣ J95

South:  
♠ KJ97  
♥ 9  
♦ A987  
♣ 7632

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 71 | ♠ A1076 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 7     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ KJ95  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AKJ5  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 72 | ♠ A1096 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J1075 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 9     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ AJ64  |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 73 | ♠ AKQ9   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 75     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K10632 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A9     |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 74 | ♠ KJ97 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 9    |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A987 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ 7632 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ J8543  
♥ AJ54  
♦ AQ106  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A1076  
♥ 7  
♦ KJ95  
♣ AKJ5

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♠              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 6♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ KQ93  
♦ AJ8  
♣ KQ97

South:  
♠ A1096  
♥ J1075  
♦ 9  
♣ AJ64

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AJ62  
♦ AQ74  
♣ QJ74

South:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ 75  
♦ K10632  
♣ A9

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP               |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKQ842  
♦ K4  
♣ J95

South:  
♠ KJ97  
♥ 9  
♦ A987  
♣ 7632

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 75 | ♠ KQ32  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 10854 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AKJ6  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 76 | ♠ A93   | East Bids 5♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK76  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ A2    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ K1043 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 77 | ♠ K1096  | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ J10862 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ AJ104  |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 78 | ♠ K3      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A8      |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AKQJ876 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ K7      |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 79 | ♠ AQ52  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 4     |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ Q1052 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ KQ104 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ32  
♥ 10854  
♦ K  
♣ AKJ6

South:  
♠ 1098  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 953

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
♠ A93  
♥ AK76  
♦ A2  
♣ K1043

South:  
♠ Q1085  
♥ J532  
♦ Q  
♣ QJ98

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 5♦   | Pass  |
| Pass | X               | AP   |       |

1. artificial

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K1096  
♥ —  
♦ J10862  
♣ AJ104

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K43  
♦ AK943  
♣ K876

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♠   | 3NT   | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ A8  
♦ AKQJ876  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ Q986  
♥ 9752  
♦ —  
♣ AQ954

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 5♦              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ 4  
♦ Q1052  
♣ KQ104

South:  
♠ 1093  
♥ AK752  
♦ AK3  
♣ A2

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP                |                  |      |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 75 | ♠ 1098 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AKQ9 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AQJ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ 953  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 76 | ♠ Q1085 | East Bids 5♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ J532  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ Q     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ QJ98  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 77 | ♠ A     | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K43   |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AK943 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ K876  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 78 | ♠ Q986  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 9752  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ —     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ AQ954 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 79 | ♠ 1093  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AK752 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AK3   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ A2    |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ32  
♥ 10854  
♦ K  
♣ AKJ6

South:  
♠ 1098  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 953

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 76  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
♠ A93  
♥ AK76  
♦ A2  
♣ K1043

South:  
♠ Q1085  
♥ J532  
♦ Q  
♣ QJ98

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 5♦   | Pass  |
| Pass | X               | AP   |       |

1. artificial

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K1096  
♥ —  
♦ J10862  
♣ AJ104

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K43  
♦ AK943  
♣ K876

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♠   | 3NT   | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ A8  
♦ AKQJ876  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ Q986  
♥ 9752  
♦ —  
♣ AQ954

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 5♦              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. artificial

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ 4  
♦ Q1052  
♣ KQ104

South:  
♠ 1093  
♥ AK752  
♦ AK3  
♣ A2

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP                |                  |      |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 80 | ♠ A9    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 108   |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ85 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ QJ76  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 81 | ♠ KQ62  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 9     |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A1063 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ K1092 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 82 | ♠ KQ42 | East Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ KQ6  |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K97  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ K42  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ 108  
♦ AKQ85  
♣ QJ76

South:  
♠ QJ76  
♥ AK76  
♦ 10643  
♣ K

|      |                  |      |                  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North            | East | South            |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♦               | Pass | 4♥ <sup>5</sup>  |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass | 6♦               | AP   |                  |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ62  
♥ 9  
♦ A1063  
♣ K1092

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ KJ73  
♦ KQJ75  
♣ AQ6

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass | 6♦               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ42  
♥ KQ6  
♦ K97  
♣ K42

South:  
♠ A8753  
♥ —  
♦ Q1032  
♣ A1053

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♦   | 1♠              |
| Pass | 4♠              | Pass | 5♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 6♠              |
| Pass | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial  
2. Exclusion, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 80 | ♠ QJ76  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK76  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 10643 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ K     |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 81 | ♠ 5     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ73  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KQJ75 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AQ6   |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 82 | ♠ A8753 | East Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ Q1032 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ A1053 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ 108  
♦ AKQ85  
♣ QJ76

South:  
♠ QJ76  
♥ AK76  
♦ 10643  
♣ K

|      |                  |      |                  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North            | East | South            |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♦               | Pass | 4♥ <sup>5</sup>  |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass | 6♦               | AP   |                  |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ62  
♥ 9  
♦ A1063  
♣ K1092

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ KJ73  
♦ KQJ75  
♣ AQ6

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass | 6♦               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQ42  
♥ KQ6  
♦ K97  
♣ K42

South:  
♠ A8753  
♥ —  
♦ Q1032  
♣ A1053

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♦   | 1♠              |
| Pass | 4♠              | Pass | 5♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 6♠              |
| AP   |                 |      |                 |

1. artificial  
2. Exclusion, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 83 | ♠ K864  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K     |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ Q432  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 13   | ♣ AJ73  |                              |
| Board: 84 | ♠ KQ8   | East Bids 1♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 86    |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ AK102 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A1064 |                              |
| Board: 85 | ♠ 6     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A932  |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQ32  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ 9763  |                              |
| Board: 86 | ♠ KJ5   | West Doubles 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ QJ32  |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AJ6   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ AJ7   |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K864  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q432  
 ♣ AJ73

South:  
 ♠ A1095  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ K10

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♥               | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♦               | Pass | 6NT              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                  |
| 6. King ask by 5NT       |                  |      |                  |

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ AK102  
 ♣ A1064

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K1054  
 ♦ J963  
 ♣ QJ52

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥   | 3NT   |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A932  
 ♦ AQ32  
 ♣ 9763

South:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ K1074  
 ♦ K965  
 ♣ A

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ QJ32  
♦ AJ6  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ A1043  
♥ 5  
♦ K1042  
♣ Q862

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| X    | 3NT              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 83 | ♠ A1095 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ95  |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AK5   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20   | ♣ K10   |                              |
| Board: 84 | ♠ A     | East Bids 1♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K1054 |                              |
| Vul: None | ♦ J963  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ QJ52  |                              |
| Board: 85 | ♠ AKQ9  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S | ♥ K1074 |                              |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K965  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ A     |                              |
| Board: 86 | ♠ A1043 | West Doubles 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 5     |                              |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K1042 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ Q862  |                              |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K864  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q432  
 ♣ AJ73

South:  
 ♠ A1095  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ K10

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♥               | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♦               | Pass | 6NT              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                  |
| 6. King ask by 5NT       |                  |      |                  |

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ AK102  
 ♣ A1064

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K1054  
 ♦ J963  
 ♣ QJ52

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥   | 3NT   |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ A932  
 ♦ AQ32  
 ♣ 9763

South:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ K1074  
 ♦ K965  
 ♣ A

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ QJ32  
♦ AJ6  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ A1043  
♥ 5  
♦ K1042  
♣ Q862

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| X    | 3NT              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 87 | ♠ Q973  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A1074 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AQJ4  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14   | ♣ J     |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 88 | ♠ A874   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AJ10   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 7      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AK1086 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 89 | ♠ 4    | West Bids X♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ92 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J754 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ K964 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 90 | ♠ A8    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 1096  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AKQ62 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17   | ♣ A108  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q973  
 ♥ A1074  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ KJ53  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AK105

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 6♥              |
|      | AP                |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A874  
 ♥ AJ10  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AK1086

South:  
 ♠ K962  
 ♥ K985  
 ♦ A964  
 ♣ Q

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>   | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♠                | AP   |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KJ92  
 ♦ J754  
 ♣ K964

South:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKQ6  
 ♣ A8

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 6♦               |
|      | X♦ AP             |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ AKQ62  
 ♣ A108

South:  
 ♠ QJ93  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ 8753  
 ♣ 3

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦                | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 87 | ♠ A8    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ KJ53  |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ K85   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AK105 |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 88 | ♠ K962 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ K985 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A964 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12   | ♣ Q    |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 89 | ♠ KQJ762 | West Bids X♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 6      |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ AKQ6   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ A8     |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 90 | ♠ QJ93 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKJ3 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 8753 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ 3    |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q973  
 ♥ A1074  
 ♦ AQJ4  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ KJ53  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AK105

| West | North            | East | South             |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>   |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♥                |
|      |                  |      | AP                |
|      |                  |      | 1. artificial     |
|      |                  |      | 2. any 4441       |
|      |                  |      | 3. artificial ask |
|      |                  |      | 4. artificial     |

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A874  
 ♥ AJ10  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ AK1086

South:  
 ♠ K962  
 ♥ K985  
 ♦ A964  
 ♣ Q

| West | North           | East | South             |
|------|-----------------|------|-------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 6♠              | AP   |                   |
|      |                 |      | 1. artificial     |
|      |                 |      | 2. any 4441       |
|      |                 |      | 3. artificial ask |
|      |                 |      | 4. artificial     |

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ KJ92  
 ♦ J754  
 ♣ K964

South:  
 ♠ KQJ762  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKQ6  
 ♣ A8

| West | North           | East | South             |
|------|-----------------|------|-------------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♦                |
|      | X♦              | AP   |                   |
|      |                 |      | 1. artificial     |
|      |                 |      | 2. any 4441       |
|      |                 |      | 3. artificial ask |
|      |                 |      | 4. artificial     |

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 1096  
 ♦ AKQ62  
 ♣ A108

South:  
 ♠ QJ93  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ 8753  
 ♣ 3

| West | North            | East | South             |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>   |
| Pass | 6♦               | AP   |                   |
|      |                  |      | 1. artificial     |
|      |                  |      | 2. any 4441       |
|      |                  |      | 3. artificial ask |
|      |                  |      | 4. artificial     |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 91 | ♠ QJ107 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 3     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ A865  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10   | ♣ K974  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 92 | ♠ 10    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AKQ92 |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ J4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ KQJ42 |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 93 | ♠ KJ1076 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 10842  |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AJ75   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ —      |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 94 | ♠ KQ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A97    |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 86     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19   | ♣ AKQJ84 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ107  
♥ 3  
♦ A865  
♣ K974

South:  
♠ AK86532  
♥ Q65  
♦ K2  
♣ A

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦              | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQ92  
♦ J4  
♣ KQJ42

South:  
♠ A864  
♥ 8  
♦ 9653  
♣ A976

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 5♣               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ1076  
♥ 10842  
♦ AJ75  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQ765  
♦ K86  
♣ AK42

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass                | 5♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| AP                  |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Exclusion, for ♥ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ A97  
♦ 86  
♣ AKQJ84

South:  
♠ A1074  
♥ 3  
♦ KJ52  
♣ 10973

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 91 | ♠ AK86532 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ Q65     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ K2      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ A       |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 92 | ♠ A864 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 8    |                           |
| Vul: None | ♦ 9653 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ A976 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 93 | ♠ 3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ AQ765 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ K86   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ AK42  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 94 | ♠ A1074 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ 3     |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KJ52  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ 10973 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ107  
♥ 3  
♦ A865  
♣ K974

South:  
♠ AK86532  
♥ Q65  
♦ K2  
♣ A

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦              | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQ92  
♦ J4  
♣ KQJ42

South:  
♠ A864  
♥ 8  
♦ 9653  
♣ A976

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 5♣               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ1076  
♥ 10842  
♦ AJ75  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQ765  
♦ K86  
♣ AK42

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass                | 5♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♥              |
| AP                  |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Exclusion, for ♥ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ A97  
♦ 86  
♣ AKQJ84

South:  
♠ A1074  
♥ 3  
♦ KJ52  
♣ 10973

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 95 | ♠ 10964 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K642  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ J962  |                           |

|           |           |                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 96 | ♠ K8      | West Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ AK      |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ AQJ1082 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22   | ♣ KQ10    |                           |

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 97 | ♠ —      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 9742   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ KQ1042 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8    | ♣ K853   |                           |

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 98 | ♠ AKJ2 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ A72  |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ 95   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ KJ64 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ 10964  
♥ A  
♦ K642  
♣ J962

South:  
♠ AKQJ7  
♥ 85  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK104

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦              | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦              | Pass | 7♠               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AK  
♦ AQJ1082  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ AQ965  
♥ —  
♦ 9753  
♣ AJ42

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| 3♥   | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 9742  
♦ KQ1042  
♣ K853

South:  
♠ AK743  
♥ A83  
♦ AJ6  
♣ 72

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass | 1NT             | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ A72  
♦ 95  
♣ KJ64

South:  
♠ Q987  
♥ Q1094  
♦ K643  
♣ A

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♠               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 95 | ♠ AKQJ7 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 85    |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ AQ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23   | ♣ AK104 |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 96 | ♠ AQ965 | West Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: EW   | ♦ 9753  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ AJ42  |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 97 | ♠ AK743 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A83   |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ AJ6   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16   | ♣ 72    |                           |

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 98 | ♠ Q987  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N | ♥ Q1094 |                           |
| Vul: Both | ♦ K643  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11   | ♣ A     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ 10964  
♥ A  
♦ K642  
♣ J962

South:  
♠ AKQJ7  
♥ 85  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK104

|      |                          |      |                  |
|------|--------------------------|------|------------------|
| West | North                    | East | South            |
|      |                          |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>          | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>          | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦                       | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦                       | Pass | 7♠               |
|      | AP                       |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441              |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask        |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial            |      |                  |
|      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |      |                  |
|      | 6. King ask by 5NT       |      |                  |

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AK  
♦ AQJ1082  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ AQ965  
♥ —  
♦ 9753  
♣ AJ42

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| 3♥   | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 9742  
♦ KQ1042  
♣ K853

South:  
♠ AK743  
♥ A83  
♦ AJ6  
♣ 72

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass | 1NT             | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ A72  
♦ 95  
♣ KJ64

South:  
♠ Q987  
♥ Q1094  
♦ K643  
♣ A

|      |                   |      |                 |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North             | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♠                | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 99 | ♠ AK103 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ 10875 |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ 10    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9    | ♣ Q1065 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 100 | ♠ K987 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK85 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ 964  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 101 | ♠ Q876  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K654  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K1074 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 6     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 102 | ♠ A7      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K4      |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK10983 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q65     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK103  
♥ 10875  
♦ 10  
♣ Q1065

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ A2  
♦ A92  
♣ AKJ872

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ K987  
♥ AK85  
♦ AK  
♣ 964

South:  
♠ AQ654  
♥ —  
♦ 10762  
♣ AKJ7

| West | North               | East | South           |
|------|---------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>     | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass | 2♠                  | Pass | 5♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣                  | Pass | 7♠              |
|      | AP                  |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial       |      |                 |
|      | 2. Exclusion, for ♠ |      |                 |

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q876  
♥ K654  
♦ K1074  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ J7  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ AQJ4

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ K4  
♦ AK10983  
♣ Q65

South:  
♠ Q10932  
♥ Q1063  
♦ —  
♣ A943

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|           |          |                           |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 99 | ♠ Q4     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S | ♥ A2     |                           |
| Vul: NS   | ♦ A92    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18   | ♣ AKJ872 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 100 | ♠ AQ654 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 10762 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ AKJ7  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 101 | ♠ KJ5  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J7   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQJ2 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AQJ4 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 102 | ♠ Q10932 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q1063  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ A943   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK103  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ Q1065

South:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ A92  
 ♣ AKJ872

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K987  
 ♥ AK85  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ 964

South:  
 ♠ AQ654  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 10762  
 ♣ AKJ7

| West | North               | East | South           |
|------|---------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>     | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass | 2♠                  | Pass | 5♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣                  | Pass | 7♠              |
|      | AP                  |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial       |      |                 |
|      | 2. Exclusion, for ♠ |      |                 |

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q876  
 ♥ K654  
 ♦ K1074  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ KJ5  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AQJ2  
 ♣ AQJ4

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AK10983  
 ♣ Q65

South:  
 ♠ Q10932  
 ♥ Q1063  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A943

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3♥              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 103 | ♠ J732  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K1086 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 10873 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 104 | ♠ Q10   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ65  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ109 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K86   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 105 | ♠ K    | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A643 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 7542 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K763 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 106 | ♠ K94   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q1075 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ7   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KQ8   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 107 | ♠ K965  | West Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ63  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q9742 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J732

♥ A

♦ K1086

♣ 10873

South:

♠ K98

♥ K5

♦ AQ975

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AQ65

♦ KQ109

♣ K86

South:

♠ AK82

♥ —

♦ A8632

♣ Q753

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. artificial

2. Splinter

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ A643

♦ 7542

♣ K763

South:

♠ A1032

♥ K10

♦ KQ86

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> 1♥ Pass

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K94

♥ Q1075

♦ AQ7

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ Q

♥ A964

♦ J982

♣ A1052

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K965

♥ —

♦ QJ63

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ Q104

♥ AK97

♦ K7

♣ KJ83

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |    |      |     |
|----|----|------|-----|
| 1♦ | 1♠ | Pass | 2NT |
|----|----|------|-----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 103 | ♠ K98   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K5    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ975 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AQ5   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 104 | ♠ AK82  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A8632 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ Q753  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 105 | ♠ A1032 | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K10   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ86  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AJ8   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 106 | ♠ Q     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A964  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J982  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ A1052 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 107 | ♠ Q104 | West Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK97 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K7   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KJ83 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J732

♥ A

♦ K1086

♣ 10873

South:

♠ K98

♥ K5

♦ AQ975

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AQ65

♦ KQ109

♣ K86

South:

♠ AK82

♥ —

♦ A8632

♣ Q753

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. artificial

2. Splinter

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ A643

♦ 7542

♣ K763

South:

♠ A1032

♥ K10

♦ KQ86

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> 1♥ Pass

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K94

♥ Q1075

♦ AQ7

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ Q

♥ A964

♦ J982

♣ A1052

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K965

♥ —

♦ QJ63

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ Q104

♥ AK97

♦ K7

♣ KJ83

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |    |      |     |
|----|----|------|-----|
| 1♦ | 1♠ | Pass | 2NT |
|----|----|------|-----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 108 | ♠ KJ      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ632  |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K3      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ KJ3     |                              |
| Board: 109 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ74    |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ QJ1064  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q763    |                              |
| Board: 110 | ♠ 104     | East Bids 1♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ107  |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ10    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ A83     |                              |
| Board: 111 | ♠ —       | East Bids 2♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q8754   |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A864    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ QJ109   |                              |
| Board: 112 | ♠ AQ10864 | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK      |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ QJ8     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 62      |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ KQJ632  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ KJ3

South:  
 ♠ A642  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J862  
 ♣ A985

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♣               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ QJ1064  
 ♣ Q763

South:  
 ♠ AKJ52  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ KJ5

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass          | 2♦              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass          | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AKJ107  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ A83

South:  
 ♠ Q653  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ942  
 ♣ KQ95

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | 3NT   |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q8754  
 ♦ A864  
 ♣ QJ109

South:  
 ♠ K103  
 ♥ AJ96  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AK76

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | 2♠   | 3NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ10864  
♥ AK  
♦ QJ8  
♣ 62

South:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ Q873  
♦ 2  
♣ K754

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| X                 | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 108 | ♠ A642  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 5     |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J862  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ A985  |                              |
| Board: 109 | ♠ AKJ52 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ3   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 73    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ KJ5   |                              |
| Board: 110 | ♠ Q653  | East Bids 1♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —     |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KJ942 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ KQ95  |                              |
| Board: 111 | ♠ K103  | East Bids 2♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ96  |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K2    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AK76  |                              |
| Board: 112 | ♠ KJ53  | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q873  |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 2     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K754  |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ KQJ632  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ KJ3

South:  
 ♠ A642  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ J862  
 ♣ A985

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♣               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ74  
 ♦ QJ1064  
 ♣ Q763

South:  
 ♠ AKJ52  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ 73  
 ♣ KJ5

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass          | 2♦              | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass          | 3NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 104  
 ♥ AKJ107  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ A83

South:  
 ♠ Q653  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ942  
 ♣ KQ95

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | 3NT   |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q8754  
 ♦ A864  
 ♣ QJ109

South:  
 ♠ K103  
 ♥ AJ96  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AK76

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | 2♠   | 3NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ10864  
♥ AK  
♦ QJ8  
♣ 62

South:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ Q873  
♦ 2  
♣ K754

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| X                 | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 113 | ♠ Q753   | East Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ97   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K1075  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 6      |                              |
| Board: 114 | ♠ AJ10   | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ2    | East Bids X♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ8    |                              |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K954   | You bid first.               |
| Board: 115 | ♠ AK95   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 4      |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J984   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ QJ107  |                              |
| Board: 116 | ♠ A9     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ     |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQJ107 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ KJ98   |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q753  
♥ AQ97  
♦ K1075  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ KJ10  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ Q108

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>   | X    | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♣X N

North:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ QJ2  
♦ AJ8  
♣ K954

South:  
♠ KQ98  
♥ A953  
♦ 9  
♣ 8763

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| X    | 4♣                | X♣   | AP              |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK95  
♥ 4  
♦ J984  
♣ QJ107

South:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AQ6  
♦ A63  
♣ K985

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ KJ  
♦ KQJ107  
♣ KJ98

South:  
♠ KQ75  
♥ 10987  
♦ —  
♣ A10542

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 3. Stayman      |      |                 |



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 113 | ♠ A8     | East Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ10   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQJ64  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ Q108   |                              |
| Board: 114 | ♠ KQ98   | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A953   | East Bids X♣ if possible.    |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 9      |                              |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 8763   | Partner bids first.          |
| Board: 115 | ♠ QJ8    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ6    |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A63    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K985   |                              |
| Board: 116 | ♠ KQ75   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10987  |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ A10542 |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q753  
♥ AQ97  
♦ K1075  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ KJ10  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ Q108

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>   | X    | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♣X N

North:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ QJ2  
♦ AJ8  
♣ K954

South:  
♠ KQ98  
♥ A953  
♦ 9  
♣ 8763

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| X    | 4♣                | X♣   | AP              |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

Board: 115  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK95  
♥ 4  
♦ J984  
♣ QJ107

South:  
♠ QJ8  
♥ AQ6  
♦ A63  
♣ K985

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ KJ  
♦ KQJ107  
♣ KJ98

South:  
♠ KQ75  
♥ 10987  
♦ —  
♣ A10542

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT             | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 3. Stayman      |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 117      ♠ Q972  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: Both        ♦ K9632  
HCP: 9           ♣ A873

West Bids 1♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118      ♠ A3  
Dealer: N        ♥ AJ7  
Vul: None        ♦ A72  
HCP: 19          ♣ AQ1074

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 119      ♠ Q532  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ82  
Vul: NS          ♦ 7  
HCP: 12          ♣ KQ94

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 120      ♠ AKQJ2  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q2  
Vul: Both        ♦ 95  
HCP: 17          ♣ AJ92

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q972

♥ —

♦ K9632

♣ A873

South:

♠ AJ1054

♥ KQ96

♦ AJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ X 3♥ 4♠

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> X 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AJ7

♦ A72

♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ 9854

♥ KQ85

♦ KQ963

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q532

♥ KQ82

♦ 7

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 63

♦ AQ1064

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ X Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. limit raise or better in ♠

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ Q2

♦ 95

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ 9

♥ KJ93

♦ AK64

♣ K643

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 117      ♠ AJ1054  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQ96  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ  
HCP: 17        ♣ Q6

West Bids 1♥ if possible.  
East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 118      ♠ 9854  
Dealer: N        ♥ KQ85  
Vul: None       ♦ KQ963  
HCP: 10        ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119      ♠ AKJ7  
Dealer: S        ♥ 63  
Vul: NS         ♦ AQ1064  
HCP: 19        ♣ AJ

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 120      ♠ 9  
Dealer: N        ♥ KJ93  
Vul: Both       ♦ AK64  
HCP: 14        ♣ K643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q972

♥ —

♦ K9632

♣ A873

South:

♠ AJ1054

♥ KQ96

♦ AJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ X 3♥ 4♠

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> X 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AJ7

♦ A72

♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ 9854

♥ KQ85

♦ KQ963

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q532

♥ KQ82

♦ 7

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 63

♦ AQ1064

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ X Pass 2♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. limit raise or better in ♠

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ Q2

♦ 95

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ 9

♥ KJ93

♦ AK64

♣ K643

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                               |
|------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Board: 121 | ♠ 3      | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ108  |                               |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ4   | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AJ74   |                               |
| Board: 122 | ♠ 102    | East Bids 2♠ if possible.     |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQJ103 |                               |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ     | You bid first.                |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AK102  |                               |
| Board: 123 | ♠ 7643   | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ105  |                               |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K      | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ J942   |                               |
| Board: 124 | ♠ KJ2    | West Doubles 7NT if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K2     |                               |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQJ65  | You bid first.                |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ AKQ    |                               |
| Board: 125 | ♠ 10752  | West Bids 2♥ if possible.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 6      | East Bids 4♥ if possible.     |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ32   |                               |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ A1064  | Partner bids first.           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ QJ108  
 ♦ AKQ4  
 ♣ AJ74

South:  
 ♠ AKJ96  
 ♥ AK63  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ K9

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♠               | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦               | Pass | 7♥               |
|      | AP               |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AQJ103  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ AK102

South:  
 ♠ K653  
 ♥ K742  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ QJ94

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠   | X                |
| Pass | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣              | Pass | 6♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 7643  
 ♥ KQ105  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ J942

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ AQJ9763  
 ♣ K5

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ KJ2  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ KQJ65  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ A1094  
 ♥ QJ104  
 ♦ A10872  
 ♣ —

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT             | Pass | 7NT             |
| X    | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial



Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ 10752

♥ 6

♦ AJ32

♣ A1064

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A

♦ 965

♣ KQ9873

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |                 |    |      |
|----|-----------------|----|------|
| 2♥ | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> | 4♥ | Pass |
|----|-----------------|----|------|

|      |      |    |  |
|------|------|----|--|
| Pass | XA♠♠ | AP |  |
|------|------|----|--|

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                               |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Board: 121 | ♠ AKJ96   | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK63    |                               |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 83      | You bid first.                |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ K9      |                               |
| Board: 122 | ♠ K653    | East Bids 2♠ if possible.     |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K742    |                               |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q       | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ QJ94    |                               |
| Board: 123 | ♠ Q       | The opponents are silent.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ6     |                               |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQJ9763 | You bid first.                |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ K5      |                               |
| Board: 124 | ♠ A1094   | West Doubles 7NT if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ104   |                               |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A10872  | Partner bids first.           |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ —       |                               |
| Board: 125 | ♠ AK9     | West Bids 2♥ if possible.     |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A       | East Bids 4♥ if possible.     |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 965     |                               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KQ9873  | You bid first.                |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ QJ108  
 ♦ AKQ4  
 ♣ AJ74

South:  
 ♠ AKJ96  
 ♥ AK63  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ K9

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♠               | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦               | Pass | 7♥               |
|      | AP               |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AQJ103  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ AK102

South:  
 ♠ K653  
 ♥ K742  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ QJ94

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠   | X                |
| Pass | 4♥              | Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5♣              | Pass | 6♥               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 7643  
 ♥ KQ105  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ J942

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ AQJ9763  
 ♣ K5

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♦              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ KJ2  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ KQJ65  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ A1094  
 ♥ QJ104  
 ♦ A10872  
 ♣ —

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT             | Pass | 7NT             |
| X    | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ 10752

♥ 6

♦ AJ32

♣ A1064

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A

♦ 965

♣ KQ9873

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |                 |    |      |
|----|-----------------|----|------|
| 2♥ | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> | 4♥ | Pass |
|----|-----------------|----|------|

|      |      |    |  |
|------|------|----|--|
| Pass | XA♠♠ | AP |  |
|------|------|----|--|

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 126 | ♠ Q1063   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK6     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AQJ108  |                           |
| Board: 127 | ♠ 10763   | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ103   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ QJ952   |                           |
| Board: 128 | ♠ 872     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ7    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A82     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A63     |                           |
| Board: 129 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J1065   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ108  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ QJ65    |                           |
| Board: 130 | ♠ KQ3     | West Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ2     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQJ9832 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ —       |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q1063  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ AQJ108

South:  
 ♠ A842  
 ♥ KJ643  
 ♦ QJ43  
 ♣ —

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♣              | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 10763  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ QJ952

South:  
 ♠ AKQ84  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A103

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥   | 3♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 872  
 ♥ AKQ7  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ A63

South:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ 10654  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q10952

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 1NT             | Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 129  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J1065  
 ♦ AKQ108  
 ♣ QJ65

South:  
 ♠ AKQ92  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J96  
 ♣ AK973

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦              | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 6♦              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ9832

♣ —

South:

♠ A742

♥ —

♦ A1065

♣ A9542

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |    |
|--|-----------------|------|----|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♣ |
|--|-----------------|------|----|

|    |     |      |    |
|----|-----|------|----|
| 3♥ | 3NT | Pass | 6♣ |
|----|-----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 126 | ♠ A842  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ643 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ QJ43  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ —     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 127 | ♠ AKQ84 | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q85   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 22    | ♣ A103  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 128 | ♠ AK104  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10654  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q10952 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 129 | ♠ AKQ92 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J96   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK973 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 130 | ♠ A742  | West Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A1065 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ A9542 |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q1063  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ AQJ108

South:  
 ♠ A842  
 ♥ KJ643  
 ♦ QJ43  
 ♣ —

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♣              | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 10763  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ QJ952

South:  
 ♠ AKQ84  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ Q85  
 ♣ A103

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2♥   | 3♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 872  
 ♥ AKQ7  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ A63

South:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ 10654  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ Q10952

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 1NT             | Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 129  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J1065  
 ♦ AKQ108  
 ♣ QJ65

South:  
 ♠ AKQ92  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J96  
 ♣ AK973

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦              | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 4♠              |
| Pass | 6♦              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ9832

♣ —

South:

♠ A742

♥ —

♦ A1065

♣ A9542

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |    |
|--|-----------------|------|----|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♣ |
|--|-----------------|------|----|

|    |     |      |    |
|----|-----|------|----|
| 3♥ | 3NT | Pass | 6♣ |
|----|-----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 131      ♠ J984  
Dealer: S        ♥ K  
Vul: NS         ♦ K862  
HCP: 10        ♣ QJ85

East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 132      ♠ K87  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK73  
Vul: Both       ♦ QJ984  
HCP: 17        ♣ A

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 133      ♠ AQJ6  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ72  
Vul: NS         ♦ A  
HCP: 15        ♣ J1085

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 134      ♠ J102  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK7  
Vul: None       ♦ AKQ87  
HCP: 18        ♣ J6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♦X N

North:  
 ♠ J984  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K862  
 ♣ QJ85

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQJ93  
 ♣ K97

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> | 2♥   | 3♦              |
| 4♥            | 5♦              | X    | AP              |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ K87  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ QJ984  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J1085  
 ♦ AK102  
 ♣ KQ1054

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♠   | AP    |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ6  
 ♥ QJ72  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ J1085

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQJ632  
 ♣ A92

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3NT             |
| Pass              | 6NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J102  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AKQ87  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ J932  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ K1082

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass              | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 18

♠ A62  
♥ A10  
♦ AQJ93  
♣ K97

East Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Doubles 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 13

♠ —  
♥ J1085  
♦ AK102  
♣ KQ1054

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 17

♠ 83  
♥ AK  
♦ KQJ632  
♣ A92

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 134  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 14

♠ AKQ9  
♥ J932  
♦ J  
♣ K1082

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♦X N

North:  
 ♠ J984  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K862  
 ♣ QJ85

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQJ93  
 ♣ K97

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> | 2♥   | 3♦              |
| 4♥            | 5♦              | X    | AP              |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
 ♠ K87  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ QJ984  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J1085  
 ♦ AK102  
 ♣ KQ1054

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♠   | AP    |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ6  
 ♥ QJ72  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ J1085

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQJ632  
 ♣ A92

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3NT             |
| Pass              | 6NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J102  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AKQ87  
 ♣ J6

South:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ J932  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ K1082

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass              | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 135 | ♠ Q632  | East Doubles 4♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ843 | East Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ75  |                              |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ —     | Partner bids first.          |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 136 | ♠ A     | East Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q6432 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK86  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ KJ9   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 137 | ♠ J     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q1086 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K873  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ QJ73  |                           |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 138 | ♠ A4    | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ2  |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K1092 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ KJ10  |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ Q632

♥ KJ843

♦ KQ75

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ A9652

♦ A6

♣ Q84

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup> | X | XX |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | X | 5♥ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 7♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q6432

♦ AK86

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ QJ653

♥ KJ75

♦ J753

♣ —

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | X     |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q1086

♦ K873

♣ QJ73

South:

♠ AQ874

♥ AK5

♦ 9

♣ AK82

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ2

♦ K1092

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q765

♥ 10873

♦ 8

♣ AQ42

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|   |    |    |  |
|---|----|----|--|
| X | 4♥ | AP |  |
|---|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 135 | ♠ AKJ   | East Doubles 4♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A9652 | East Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A6    |                              |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ Q84   | You bid first.               |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 136 | ♠ QJ653 | East Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ75  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J753  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ —     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 137 | ♠ AQ874 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK5   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 9     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AK82  |                           |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 138 | ♠ Q765  | West Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10873 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 8     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ AQ42  |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ Q632

♥ KJ843

♦ KQ75

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ A9652

♦ A6

♣ Q84

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 3♠ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup> | X | XX |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>5</sup> | X | 5♥ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 7♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q6432

♦ AK86

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ QJ653

♥ KJ75

♦ J753

♣ —

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | X     |

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q1086

♦ K873

♣ QJ73

South:

♠ AQ874

♥ AK5

♦ 9

♣ AK82

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 6♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ2

♦ K1092

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q765

♥ 10873

♦ 8

♣ AQ42

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|   |    |    |  |
|---|----|----|--|
| X | 4♥ | AP |  |
|---|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 139 | ♠ Q10432 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K1032  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —      |                           |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ AK52   | Partner bids first.       |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 140 | ♠ —      | East Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ1076 | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KJ8    |                           |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AQJ86  | You bid first.            |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 141 | ♠ 2     | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ85  | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A1064 |                           |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q1032 | Partner bids first.       |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 142 | ♠ Q     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ6  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A53   |                           |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ KQ953 | You bid first.            |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10432

♥ K1032

♦ —

♣ AK52

South:

♠ A9

♥ AJ5

♦ AQJ8752

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ1076

♦ KJ8

♣ AQJ86

South:

♠ AK72

♥ 2

♦ A632

♣ K1094

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠

2♠<sup>2</sup>

3♠ Pass Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ85

♦ A1064

♣ Q1032

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AK1097

♦ Q5

♣ A987

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ X Pass 3♥

3♠ 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ6

♦ A53

♣ KQ953

South:

♠ KJ108

♥ J932

♦ Q942

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 139 | ♠ A9      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ5     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQJ8752 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 9       |                           |
| Board: 140 | ♠ AK72    | East Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 2       | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A632    |                           |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ K1094   | Partner bids first.       |
| Board: 141 | ♠ QJ      | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK1097  | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q5      |                           |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A987    | You bid first.            |
| Board: 142 | ♠ KJ108   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J932    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q942    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ J       |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10432

♥ K1032

♦ —

♣ AK52

South:

♠ A9

♥ AJ5

♦ AQJ8752

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ1076

♦ KJ8

♣ AQJ86

South:

♠ AK72

♥ 2

♦ A632

♣ K1094

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠

2♠<sup>2</sup>

3♠ Pass Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. Blackwood 0314, for N

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ85

♦ A1064

♣ Q1032

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AK1097

♦ Q5

♣ A987

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ X Pass 3♥

3♠ 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ6

♦ A53

♣ KQ953

South:

♠ KJ108

♥ J932

♦ Q942

♣ J

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 143 | ♠ 4       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K952    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K532    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ AK92    |                           |
| Board: 144 | ♠ KQ      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ9643 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q3      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ J5      |                           |
| Board: 145 | ♠ Q1096   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K972    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 4       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ AKJ3    |                           |
| Board: 146 | ♠ Q       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ10763 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ3     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KJ4     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ K952  
 ♦ K532  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AQJ104  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ J

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥               | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 6♥               | Pass | 7♥               |
|      | AP               |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ AKJ9643  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ 9652  
 ♣ AQ96

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q1096  
 ♥ K972  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AKJ3

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ AK952  
 ♣ Q76

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦               | Pass | 6NT              |
|      | AP               |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ10763  
♦ KQ3  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ KJ104  
♥ 5  
♦ A875  
♣ Q1098

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 143 | ♠ AK52   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ104 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ J      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 144 | ♠ A     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10875 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 9652  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ AQ96  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 145 | ♠ AK    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ4   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK952 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ Q76   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 146 | ♠ KJ104 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 5     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A875  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q1098 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ K952  
 ♦ K532  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ AK52  
 ♥ AQJ104  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ J

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♥               | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass | 6♥               | Pass | 7♥               |
|      | AP               |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ AKJ9643  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ J5

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 10875  
 ♦ 9652  
 ♣ AQ96

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 4♥               | AP   | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q1096  
 ♥ K972  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AKJ3

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ AK952  
 ♣ Q76

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦               | Pass | 6NT              |
|      | AP               |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ10763  
♦ KQ3  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ KJ104  
♥ 5  
♦ A875  
♣ Q1098

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                             |
|------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| Board: 147 | ♠ AK102 | West Bids XA♠♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ62  |                             |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 9     | Partner bids first.         |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ A954  |                             |
| Board: 148 | ♠ A6    | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K8652 |                             |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A3    | You bid first.              |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ52  |                             |
| Board: 149 | ♠ A984  | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q1082 |                             |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 5     | Partner bids first.         |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K632  |                             |
| Board: 150 | ♠ 1073  | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ3   |                             |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK10  | You bid first.              |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KJ107 |                             |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
 ♠ AK102  
 ♥ QJ62  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A954

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ A97  
 ♦ AQ62  
 ♣ K863

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♣              |
| Pass | 7♣               | Pass | Pass            |
| XA♠♠ | AP               |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ K8652  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ AJ52

South:  
 ♠ K1083  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K10963

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣              | Pass | 7♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A984  
 ♥ Q1082  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K632

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AKJ1062  
 ♣ Q

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial



Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1073  
♥ KQ3  
♦ AK10  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ A1084  
♦ 9754  
♣ 4

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                             |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Board: 147 | ♠ QJ      | West Bids XA♠♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A97     |                             |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ62    | You bid first.              |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K863    |                             |
| Board: 148 | ♠ K1083   | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ74    |                             |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ —       | Partner bids first.         |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ K10963  |                             |
| Board: 149 | ♠ QJ32    | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K9      |                             |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ1062 | You bid first.              |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q       |                             |
| Board: 150 | ♠ KJ54    | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A1084   |                             |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9754    | Partner bids first.         |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 4       |                             |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
 ♠ AK102  
 ♥ QJ62  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A954

South:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ A97  
 ♦ AQ62  
 ♣ K863

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♣              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♣              |
| Pass | 7♣               | Pass | Pass            |
| XA♠♠ | AP               |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ K8652  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ AJ52

South:  
 ♠ K1083  
 ♥ AJ74  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K10963

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♥              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 6♣              | Pass | 7♥              |
|      | AP              |      |                 |

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A984  
 ♥ Q1082  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ K632

South:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ AKJ1062  
 ♣ Q

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1073  
♥ KQ3  
♦ AK10  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ A1084  
♦ 9754  
♣ 4

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 151 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q10842  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q876    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ KJ65    |                           |
| Board: 152 | ♠ AK10762 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A       |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ6     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ A102    |                           |
| Board: 153 | ♠ Q853    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —       |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K10964  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ K976    |                           |
| Board: 154 | ♠ AJ965   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A97     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQJ93   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ —       |                           |
| Board: 155 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ43    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A1043   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ Q8763   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q10842  
 ♦ Q876  
 ♣ KJ65

South:  
 ♠ AKQ985  
 ♥ 765  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ A3

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10762  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ6  
 ♣ A102

South:  
 ♠ Q843  
 ♥ J6543  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQJ9

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                | 2♠              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                | 6♦              | Pass | 7♠              |
| AP                  |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Exclusion, for ♠ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 153  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q853  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K10964  
 ♣ K976

South:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ AK763  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AQ2

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass          | 2NT             | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ965  
 ♥ A97  
 ♦ AQJ93  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ Q1063  
 ♦ K1087  
 ♣ AQ73

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 6♦               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ43

♦ A1043

♣ Q8763

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q8

♦ QJ95

♣ AJ5

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 151 | ♠ AKQ985 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 765    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A2     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A3     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 152 | ♠ Q843  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J6543 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ —     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ KQJ9  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 153 | ♠ A97   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK763 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 23    | ♣ AQ2   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 154 | ♠ 10    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q1063 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K1087 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ AQ73  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 155 | ♠ AKJ8 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q8   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ95 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AJ5  |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q10842  
 ♦ Q876  
 ♣ KJ65

South:  
 ♠ AKQ985  
 ♥ 765  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ A3

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 152  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10762  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ6  
 ♣ A102

South:  
 ♠ Q843  
 ♥ J6543  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQJ9

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                | 2♠              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                | 6♦              | Pass | 7♠              |
| AP                  |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Exclusion, for ♠ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 153  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 23  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q853  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K10964  
 ♣ K976

South:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ AK763  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AQ2

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass          | 2NT             | Pass | 6NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ965  
 ♥ A97  
 ♦ AQJ93  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ Q1063  
 ♦ K1087  
 ♣ AQ73

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 6♦               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ43

♦ A1043

♣ Q8763

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q8

♦ QJ95

♣ AJ5

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                             |
|------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Board: 156 | ♠ QJ7    | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ    |                             |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ52  | You bid first.              |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ 65     |                             |
| Board: 157 | ♠ K986   | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ73   |                             |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A763   | Partner bids first.         |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ 7      |                             |
| Board: 158 | ♠ K96    | East Bids 1♠ if possible.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ1072 | West Bids 3♠ if possible.   |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK9    |                             |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ K3     | You bid first.              |
| Board: 159 | ♠ 7      | West Bids 1♠ if possible.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ85   | East Bids 4♠ if possible.   |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K752   |                             |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q983   | Partner bids first.         |
| Board: 160 | ♠ AQ765  | East Bids XA♠♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ10   |                             |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ QJ6    | You bid first.              |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A5     |                             |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AKJ52  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ K632  
 ♥ 10874  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK1083

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 1NT             | Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 2♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 3. Stayman      |      |                 |

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K986  
 ♥ AQ73  
 ♦ A763  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K985  
 ♣ AQ842

| West | North                    | East | South           |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                          |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>         | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup>         | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup>         | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup>         | Pass | 6♦              |
|      | AP                       |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441              |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask        |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |      |                 |
|      | 6. King ask by 5NT       |      |                 |

Board: 158  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K96  
 ♥ KJ1072  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ Q1086  
 ♣ A1042

| West | North           | East | South |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | X     |
| 3♠   | 4♥              | AP   |       |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |       |

Board: 159  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KQ85  
 ♦ K752  
 ♣ Q983

South:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ AJ84  
 ♣ AJ54

| West | North         | East | South           |
|------|---------------|------|-----------------|
|      |               |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♠   | X             | 4♠   | X               |
|      | AP            |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial |      |                 |

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7NX N

North:  
♠ AQ765  
♥ KJ10  
♦ QJ6  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ KJ1032  
♥ AQ94  
♦ —  
♣ KQ76

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 7NT             |
| Pass | Pass            | XA♣♣ | AP              |

1. artificial  
2. Exclusion, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                             |
|------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Board: 156 | ♠ K632   | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10874  |                             |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.         |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ AK1083 |                             |
| Board: 157 | ♠ AJ     | The opponents are silent.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K5     |                             |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K985   | You bid first.              |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AQ842  |                             |
| Board: 158 | ♠ 2      | East Bids 1♠ if possible.   |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q654   | West Bids 3♠ if possible.   |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q1086  |                             |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ A1042  | Partner bids first.         |
| Board: 159 | ♠ Q2     | West Bids 1♠ if possible.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A107   | East Bids 4♠ if possible.   |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ84   |                             |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ54   | You bid first.              |
| Board: 160 | ♠ KJ1032 | East Bids XA♠♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ94   |                             |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.         |
| HCP: 15    | ♣ KQ76   |                             |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ7  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AKJ52  
♣ 65

South:  
♠ K632  
♥ 10874  
♦ —  
♣ AK1083

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass          | 1NT             | Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass          | 2♦              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K986  
♥ AQ73  
♦ A763  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ K5  
♦ K985  
♣ AQ842

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3NT <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♦              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass                     | 5NT <sup>6</sup> | Pass | 6♦              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                 |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                  |      |                 |
| 6. King ask by 5NT       |                  |      |                 |

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ KJ1072  
♦ AK9  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ Q654  
♦ Q1086  
♣ A1042

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | X     |
| 3♠            | 4♥              | AP   |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠X W

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ85  
♦ K752  
♣ Q983

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ A107  
♦ AJ84  
♣ AJ54

| West          | North | East | South           |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♠            | X     | 4♠   | X               |
| AP            |       |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7NX N

North:  
♠ AQ765  
♥ KJ10  
♦ QJ6  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ KJ1032  
♥ AQ94  
♦ —  
♣ KQ76

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass | 2♠              | Pass | 5♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 5NT             | Pass | 7NT             |
| Pass | Pass            | XA♣♣ | AP              |

1. artificial  
2. Exclusion, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 161      ♠ 4  
Dealer: S      ♥ QJ54  
Vul: Both      ♦ Q874  
HCP: 10      ♣ KQ82

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 162      ♠ A97  
Dealer: N      ♥ A65  
Vul: None      ♦ A6  
HCP: 19      ♣ AK985

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 163      ♠ 7  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q532  
Vul: EW      ♦ J1052  
HCP: 12      ♣ AKQ9

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 164      ♠ A4  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ10984  
Vul: Both      ♦ A943  
HCP: 18      ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ QJ54  
♦ Q874  
♣ KQ82

South:  
♠ AKQJ6  
♥ A8  
♦ 102  
♣ AJ93

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A97  
♥ A65  
♦ A6  
♣ AK985

South:  
♠ J1064  
♥ KJ107  
♦ Q  
♣ Q643

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 2♦   | 3♣              | 3♦   | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ Q532  
♦ J1052  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ K654  
♥ AK10986  
♦ AQ6  
♣ —

| West | North                    | East | South            |
|------|--------------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                          |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>         | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>          | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦                       | Pass | 6♥               |
|      | AP                       |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441              |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask        |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial            |      |                  |
|      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |      |                  |

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AQ10984  
♦ A943  
♣ A

South:  
♠ Q983  
♥ 6  
♦ KJ82  
♣ Q543

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦                | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 161 | ♠ AKQJ6   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A8      |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 102     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AJ93    |                              |
| Board: 162 | ♠ J1064   | East Doubles 1♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ107   | West Bids 2♦ if possible.    |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q       | East Bids 3♦ if possible.    |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q643    | Partner bids first.          |
| Board: 163 | ♠ K654    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK10986 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ6     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ —       |                              |
| Board: 164 | ♠ Q983    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 6       |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KJ82    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q543    |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ QJ54  
♦ Q874  
♣ KQ82

South:  
♠ AKQJ6  
♥ A8  
♦ 102  
♣ AJ93

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A97  
♥ A65  
♦ A6  
♣ AK985

South:  
♠ J1064  
♥ KJ107  
♦ Q  
♣ Q643

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | X    | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 2♦   | 3♣              | 3♦   | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ Q532  
♦ J1052  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ K654  
♥ AK10986  
♦ AQ6  
♣ —

| West | North                    | East | South            |
|------|--------------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                          |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>         | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>          | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass | 5♦                       | Pass | 6♥               |
|      | AP                       |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441              |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask        |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial            |      |                  |
|      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |      |                  |

Board: 164  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AQ10984  
♦ A943  
♣ A

South:  
♠ Q983  
♥ 6  
♦ KJ82  
♣ Q543

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 6♦                | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 165 | ♠ 10    | East Doubles 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK102 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q1054 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ K872  |                              |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 166 | ♠ A63   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK654 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KJ83  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ Q     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 167 | ♠ KQ107 | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 6     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10842 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ K532  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 168 | ♠ AKQ94 | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K7    | West Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A5    |                           |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 10986 | You bid first.            |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 169 | ♠ AKQJ | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 9873 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 3    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 9842 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK102  
♦ Q1054  
♣ K872

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ Q53  
♦ A72  
♣ AQ64

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>  | X    | 4♣              |
| Pass              | 4♦               | Pass | 6♣              |
| AP                |                  |      |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ AK654  
♦ KJ83  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ K1095  
♥ 7  
♦ A1054  
♣ A986

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
♠ KQ107  
♥ 6  
♦ 10842  
♣ K532

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ963  
♣ AQJ986

| West          | North | East | South           |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 4♥            | AP    |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ94  
♥ K7  
♦ A5  
♣ 10986

South:  
♠ 10853  
♥ —  
♦ KQ963  
♣ K432

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥   | X     |
| 3♥            | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠    |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ 9873

♦ 3

♣ 9842

South:

♠ 108

♥ AKQJ42

♦ KQ5

♣ K3

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 165 | ♠ AJ4    | East Doubles 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q53    |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A72    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AQ64   |                              |
| Board: 166 | ♠ K1095  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 7      |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A1054  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ A986   |                              |
| Board: 167 | ♠ —      | West Bids 4♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A      |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ963 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AQJ986 |                              |
| Board: 168 | ♠ 10853  | East Bids 1♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      | West Bids 3♥ if possible.    |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ963  |                              |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ K432   | Partner bids first.          |
| Board: 169 | ♠ 108    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQJ42 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ5    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ K3     |                              |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK102  
♦ Q1054  
♣ K872

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ Q53  
♦ A72  
♣ AQ64

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup>  | X    | 4♣              |
| Pass              | 4♦               | Pass | 6♣              |
| AP                |                  |      |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ AK654  
♦ KJ83  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ K1095  
♥ 7  
♦ A1054  
♣ A986

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ W

North:  
♠ KQ107  
♥ 6  
♦ 10842  
♣ K532

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ963  
♣ AQJ986

| West          | North | East | South           |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 4♥            | AP    |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ94  
♥ K7  
♦ A5  
♣ 10986

South:  
♠ 10853  
♥ —  
♦ KQ963  
♣ K432

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥   | X     |
| 3♥            | 3♠              | Pass | 4♠    |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ 9873

♦ 3

♣ 9842

South:

♠ 108

♥ AKQJ42

♦ KQ5

♣ K3

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 170 | ♠ AQJ5 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK32 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ J94  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 171 | ♠ 5    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K965 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9874 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ AQ76 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 172 | ♠ A102  | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ    | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ876 |                           |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ A86   | You bid first.            |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 173 | ♠ Q876 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q853 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ KJ95 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQJ5  
♥ QJ  
♦ AK32  
♣ J94

South:  
♠ 9743  
♥ AK75  
♦ Q985  
♣ 7

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ K965  
♦ 9874  
♣ AQ76

South:  
♠ KQ987  
♥ Q83  
♦ AQ6  
♣ KJ

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ KJ  
♦ AQ876  
♣ A86

South:  
♠ J986  
♥ 8  
♦ KJ103  
♣ KQ53

| West                  | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                       | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 4♥                    | Pass            | Pass | XA♠♠            |
| AP                    |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial         |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Rubensohl after 1m |                 |      |                 |

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ Q876  
♥ K  
♦ Q853  
♣ KJ95

South:  
♠ KJ10932  
♥ AQ  
♦ AJ72  
♣ A

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣              | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 170 | ♠ 9743 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK75 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q985 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 7    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 171 | ♠ KQ987 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q83   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ6   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ KJ    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 172 | ♠ J986  | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 8     | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KJ103 |                           |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ KQ53  | Partner bids first.       |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 173 | ♠ KJ10932 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ72    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A       |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQJ5  
♥ QJ  
♦ AK32  
♣ J94

South:  
♠ 9743  
♥ AK75  
♦ Q985  
♣ 7

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ K965  
♦ 9874  
♣ AQ76

South:  
♠ KQ987  
♥ Q83  
♦ AQ6  
♣ KJ

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ KJ  
♦ AQ876  
♣ A86

South:  
♠ J986  
♥ 8  
♦ KJ103  
♣ KQ53

| West                  | North           | East | South           |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                       | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |
| 4♥                    | Pass            | Pass | XA♠♠            |
| AP                    |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial         |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Rubensohl after 1m |                 |      |                 |

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ Q876  
♥ K  
♦ Q853  
♣ KJ95

South:  
♠ KJ10932  
♥ AQ  
♦ AJ72  
♣ A

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣              | Pass | 6♠               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 174 | ♠ Q103 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK2  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK62 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 865  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 175 | ♠ J852 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK43 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ K753 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 176 | ♠ AK2   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A52   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 72    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ753 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 177 | ♠ AQ85  | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q653  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J1086 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ Q     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q103

♥ AK2

♦ AK62

♣ 865

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ QJ94

♦ 5

♣ AK74

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                  |
|--|-----------------|------|------------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 5NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J852

♥ AK43

♦ 10

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ Q108

♦ AJ4

♣ Q8

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ A52

♦ 72

♣ AJ753

South:

♠ Q1083

♥ J1063

♦ AK63

♣ 10

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ Q653

♦ J1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ 72

♥ AJ82

♦ A732

♣ AK10

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |   |      |                 |
|----|---|------|-----------------|
| 1♠ | X | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|----|---|------|-----------------|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 5♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 174 | ♠ AKJ6 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ94 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 5    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AK74 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 175 | ♠ AK1096 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q108   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q8     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 176 | ♠ Q1083 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J1063 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK63  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 10    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 177 | ♠ 72   | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ82 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A732 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AK10 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q103

♥ AK2

♦ AK62

♣ 865

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ QJ94

♦ 5

♣ AK74

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                  |
|--|-----------------|------|------------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 5NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J852

♥ AK43

♦ 10

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ Q108

♦ AJ4

♣ Q8

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ A52

♦ 72

♣ AJ753

South:

♠ Q1083

♥ J1063

♦ AK63

♣ 10

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ Q653

♦ J1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ 72

♥ AJ82

♦ A732

♣ AK10

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

|    |   |      |                 |
|----|---|------|-----------------|
| 1♠ | X | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|----|---|------|-----------------|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 5♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 178 | ♠ A9      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ93    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A763    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AK3     |                           |
| Board: 179 | ♠ J863    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 9       |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ32    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ A1085   |                           |
| Board: 180 | ♠ K6      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K3      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AQ76543 |                           |
| Board: 181 | ♠ A1095   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K1084   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ —       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ J9742   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AQ93  
 ♦ A763  
 ♣ AK3

South:  
 ♠ KQ42  
 ♥ K642  
 ♦ Q1098  
 ♣ 5

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦              |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J863  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AJ32  
 ♣ A1085

South:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ Q95  
 ♣ KQJ4

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AQ76543

South:  
 ♠ A10754  
 ♥ 8764  
 ♦ A1097  
 ♣ —

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♣              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A1095  
 ♥ K1084  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J9742

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ KQ95  
 ♣ AK6

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 178 | ♠ KQ42  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K642  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q1098 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 5     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 179 | ♠ Q94  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK2  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q95  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ KQJ4 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 180 | ♠ A10754 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 8764   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A1097  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ —      |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 181 | ♠ 72   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ32 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQ95 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK6  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AQ93  
 ♦ A763  
 ♣ AK3

South:  
 ♠ KQ42  
 ♥ K642  
 ♦ Q1098  
 ♣ 5

| West | North            | East | South           |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦              |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J863  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AJ32  
 ♣ A1085

South:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ Q95  
 ♣ KQJ4

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AQ76543

South:  
 ♠ A10754  
 ♥ 8764  
 ♦ A1097  
 ♣ —

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♣              | Pass | 2♠              |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. artificial

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A1095  
 ♥ K1084  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ J9742

South:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ KQ95  
 ♣ AK6

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 4♥              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. artificial  
 3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 182 | ♠ AJ8642 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK62   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K2     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 183 | ♠ J654  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 2     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ94  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ KQ107 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 184 | ♠ AQ3   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ762 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q73   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A10   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 185 | ♠ Q874  | West Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q972  | East Bids 5♦ if possible. |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 4     |                           |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ A1072 | Partner bids first.       |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 186 | ♠ AJ10  | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A53   | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J85   |                           |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK104 | You bid first.            |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ8642  
♥ AK62  
♦ J  
♣ K2

South:  
♠ K10753  
♥ —  
♦ A976  
♣ QJ104

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                | 1♠              | Pass | 5♥ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                | 5NT             | Pass | 6♣              |
| AP                  |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Exclusion, for ♠ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J654  
♥ 2  
♦ AJ94  
♣ KQ107

South:  
♠ K87  
♥ AKQJ64  
♦ K  
♣ 652

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4♥               |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣               |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ AJ762  
♦ Q73  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ KJ96  
♥ K1084  
♦ KJ54  
♣ 6

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
♠ Q874  
♥ Q972  
♦ 4  
♣ A1072

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ A53  
♦ AQ  
♣ KQJ6543

| West          | North | East | South           |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 3♦            | X     | 5♦   | X               |
| AP            |       |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A53

♦ J85

♣ AK104

South:

♠ K9854

♥ —

♦ AQ92

♣ Q653

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |    |
|--|-----------------|----|----|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥ | 1♠ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|

|    |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|
| 4♥ | Pass | Pass | XA♠♠ |
|----|------|------|------|

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 182 | ♠ K10753 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A976   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ QJ104  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 183 | ♠ K87    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQJ64 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 652    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 184 | ♠ KJ96  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K1084 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ54  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 6     |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 185 | ♠ 3       | West Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A53     | East Bids 5♦ if possible. |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ      |                           |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KQJ6543 | You bid first.            |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 186 | ♠ K9854 | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —     | West Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ92  |                           |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ Q653  | Partner bids first.       |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ8642

♥ AK62

♦ J

♣ K2

South:

♠ K10753

♥ —

♦ A976

♣ QJ104

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 1♠ | Pass | 5♥ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 5NT | Pass | 6♣ |
|------|-----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J654

♥ 2

♦ AJ94

♣ KQ107

South:

♠ K87

♥ AKQJ64

♦ K

♣ 652

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ AJ762

♦ Q73

♣ A10

South:

♠ KJ96

♥ K1084

♦ KJ54

♣ 6

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ Q874

♥ Q972

♦ 4

♣ A1072

South:

♠ 3

♥ A53

♦ AQ

♣ KQJ6543

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |   |    |   |
|----|---|----|---|
| 3♦ | X | 5♦ | X |
|----|---|----|---|

AP

1. artificial

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A53

♦ J85

♣ AK104

South:

♠ K9854

♥ —

♦ AQ92

♣ Q653

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |    |
|--|-----------------|----|----|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♥ | 1♠ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|

|    |      |      |      |
|----|------|------|------|
| 4♥ | Pass | Pass | XA♠♠ |
|----|------|------|------|

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |             |                              |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 187 | ♠ A932      | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK43      |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J         | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ J963      |                              |
| Board: 188 | ♠ 1095      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J8        |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AKJ92     |                              |
| Board: 189 | ♠ —         | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK72      |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 97642     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K432      |                              |
| Board: 190 | ♠ AQ1087643 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A4        |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 10        | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AQ        |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A932

♥ AK43

♦ J

♣ J963

South:

♠ J5

♥ QJ52

♦ A52

♣ AKQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> X 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1095

♥ J8

♦ AKQ

♣ AKJ92

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ AKQ5

♦ 10653

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK72

♦ 97642

♣ K432

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ J10985

♦ AQ3

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1087643

♥ A4

♦ 10

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K

♥ J976

♦ K874

♣ K632

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 187 | ♠ J5    | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ52  |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A52   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AKQ10 |                              |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 188 | ♠ AQ83  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ5  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10653 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 15    | ♣ 5     |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 189 | ♠ AQ7    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J10985 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ3    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A7     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 190 | ♠ K    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J976 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K874 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K632 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A932  
 ♥ AK43  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ J963

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ QJ52  
 ♦ A52  
 ♣ AKQ10

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | X    | 4♥              |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♠              |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 1095  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ AKJ92

South:  
 ♠ AQ83  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ 10653  
 ♣ 5

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 6NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK72  
 ♦ 97642  
 ♣ K432

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ J10985  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ A7

| West                     | North            | East | South           |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                     | 1♥ <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass                     | 3♠ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 2. artificial            |                  |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter              |                  |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  |                  |      |                 |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                 |

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1087643

♥ A4

♦ 10

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K

♥ J976

♦ K874

♣ K632

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 191 | ♠ A1093 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 7     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J974  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ QJ107 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 192 | ♠ A1065  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K5     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ9532 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 193 | ♠ QJ102 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KQ95  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 10    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ AJ32  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 194 | ♠ AK7   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ932 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q9    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K74   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A1093  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J974  
 ♣ QJ107

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AQ1062  
 ♦ AK1032  
 ♣ K3

| West | North           | East | South             |
|------|-----------------|------|-------------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT               |
|      |                 |      | AP                |
|      |                 |      | 1. artificial     |
|      |                 |      | 2. any 4441       |
|      |                 |      | 3. artificial ask |
|      |                 |      | 4. artificial     |

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A1065  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ KQ9532  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ QJ97  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q962

| West | North            | East | South             |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>   |
| Pass | 4♠               | AP   |                   |
|      |                  |      | 1. artificial     |
|      |                  |      | 2. any 4441       |
|      |                  |      | 3. artificial ask |
|      |                  |      | 4. artificial     |

Board: 193  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ102  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AJ32

South:  
 ♠ AK8753  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ K85

| West | North            | East | South                    |
|------|------------------|------|--------------------------|
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>          |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>          |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 3♠                       |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣                       |
| Pass | 6♠               | AP   |                          |
|      |                  |      | 1. artificial            |
|      |                  |      | 2. any 4441              |
|      |                  |      | 3. artificial ask        |
|      |                  |      | 4. artificial            |
|      |                  |      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ KJ932  
♦ Q9  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A1054  
♦ AKJ7  
♣ AQJ95

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass                | 2♥              | Pass | 5♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                | 6♣              | Pass | 6♦              |
| Pass                | 6♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Exclusion, for ♥ |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 191 | ♠ Q      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ1062 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK1032 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ K3     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 192 | ♠ QJ97 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A986 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q962 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 193 | ♠ AK8753 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 6      |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ K85    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 194 | ♠ —     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A1054 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKJ7  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AQJ95 |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A1093  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J974  
 ♣ QJ107

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AQ1062  
 ♦ AK1032  
 ♣ K3

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT              |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A1065  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ KQ9532  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ QJ97  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ Q962

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♠                | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

Board: 193  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ102  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AJ32

South:  
 ♠ AK8753  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ K85

| West | North                    | East | South           |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                          |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>         | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup>          | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup>         | Pass | 5♣              |
| Pass | 6♠                       | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441              |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask        |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |      |                 |

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ KJ932  
♦ Q9  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A1054  
♦ AKJ7  
♣ AQJ95

| West                | North           | East | South           |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                     | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass                | 2♥              | Pass | 5♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                | 6♣              | Pass | 6♦              |
| Pass                | 6♥              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial       |                 |      |                 |
| 2. Exclusion, for ♥ |                 |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 195 | ♠ J1064   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ72    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K876    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 8       |                           |
| Board: 196 | ♠ AKQJ105 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A7      |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 43      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ A62     |                           |
| Board: 197 | ♠ KQ93    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J942    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 5       | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ AQ93    |                           |
| Board: 198 | ♠ 3       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q752    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQ1032  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AKQ     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1064

♥ AJ72

♦ K876

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ985

♥ K98

♦ J4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ A7

♦ 43

♣ A62

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ105

♦ KQJ8

♣ K1075

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ J942

♦ 5

♣ AQ93

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ108

♦ AKQ97

♣ 1065

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ Q752  
♦ KQ1032  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ A  
♦ J954  
♣ 10643

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 5♦               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 195 | ♠ AQ985 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K98   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J4    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK2   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 196 | ♠ 7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ105 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ8  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ K1075 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 197 | ♠ A     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ108 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ97 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ 1065  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 198 | ♠ AQ95  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J954  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 10643 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1064

♥ AJ72

♦ K876

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ985

♥ K98

♦ J4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ A7

♦ 43

♣ A62

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ105

♦ KQJ8

♣ K1075

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ J942

♦ 5

♣ AQ93

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ108

♦ AKQ97

♣ 1065

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ Q752  
♦ KQ1032  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ A  
♦ J954  
♣ 10643

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 5♦               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 199 | ♠ Q1065   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 8742    |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 2       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ AKQ6    |                              |
| Board: 200 | ♠ AKQJ952 | West Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A64     |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A9      | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ 4       |                              |
| Board: 201 | ♠ A10975  | East Doubles 5♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —       |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A1092   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ A1063   |                              |
| Board: 202 | ♠ AQ96    | East Bids 2♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 84      | West Bids 3♠ if possible.    |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ32   |                              |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ J2      | You bid first.               |
| Board: 203 | ♠ AJ43    | West Bids 1♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ862   |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —       | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ K1054   |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1065

♥ 8742

♦ 2

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ6

♦ AKJ

♣ 108753

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ952

♥ A64

♦ A9

♣ 4

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ82

♦ K1084

♣ J1097

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

X Pass Pass 5♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. solo suit

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A10975

♥ —

♦ A1092

♣ A1063

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ

♦ Q53

♣ K987

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> X Pass

Pass 7♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ 84

♦ AKQ32

♣ J2

South:

♠ —

♥ AK63

♦ 10974

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ X

3♠ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ43

♥ QJ862

♦ —

♣ K1054

South:

♠ K5

♥ A5

♦ Q63

♣ AQJ763

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |    |      |     |
|----|----|------|-----|
| 1♠ | 3♥ | Pass | 3NT |
|----|----|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 199 | ♠ AK     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ6    |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ 108753 |                              |
| Board: 200 | ♠ —      | West Doubles 5♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ82  |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K1084  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ J1097  |                              |
| Board: 201 | ♠ KQJ8   | East Doubles 5♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q53    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K987   |                              |
| Board: 202 | ♠ —      | East Bids 2♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK63   | West Bids 3♠ if possible.    |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 10974  |                              |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AKQ105 | Partner bids first.          |
| Board: 203 | ♠ K5     | West Bids 1♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A5     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q63    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AQJ763 |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1065

♥ 8742

♦ 2

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ6

♦ AKJ

♣ 108753

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ952

♥ A64

♦ A9

♣ 4

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ82

♦ K1084

♣ J1097

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

X Pass Pass 5♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. solo suit

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A10975

♥ —

♦ A1092

♣ A1063

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ

♦ Q53

♣ K987

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> X Pass

Pass 7♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ 84

♦ AKQ32

♣ J2

South:

♠ —

♥ AK63

♦ 10974

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ X

3♠ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ43

♥ QJ862

♦ —

♣ K1054

South:

♠ K5

♥ A5

♦ Q63

♣ AQJ763

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|    |    |      |     |
|----|----|------|-----|
| 1♠ | 3♥ | Pass | 3NT |
|----|----|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 204 | ♠ A7    | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ74 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K983  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ J2    |                           |
| Board: 205 | ♠ AJ74  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 5     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 10765 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ A963  |                           |
| Board: 206 | ♠ A6    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 7543  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ KJ83  |                           |
| Board: 207 | ♠ J982  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ54  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQJ7  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 15    | ♣ K     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ74

♦ K983

♣ J2

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10863

♦ AJ72

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ74

♥ 5

♦ 10765

♣ A963

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKQ83

♦ AKJ83

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQ

♦ 7543

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ Q974

♥ 9432

♦ AKJ9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J982

♥ KJ54

♦ AQJ7

♣ K

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10876

♦ K6

♣ AQ76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 204 | ♠ 10    | East Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10863 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ72  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ AKQ3  |                           |
| Board: 205 | ♠ 82    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ83 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKJ83 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ 5     |                           |
| Board: 206 | ♠ Q974  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9432  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ9  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 2     |                           |
| Board: 207 | ♠ AKQ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10876 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K6    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AQ76  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ74

♦ K983

♣ J2

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10863

♦ AJ72

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ74

♥ 5

♦ 10765

♣ A963

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKQ83

♦ AKJ83

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQ

♦ 7543

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ Q974

♥ 9432

♦ AKJ9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J982

♥ KJ54

♦ AQJ7

♣ K

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10876

♦ K6

♣ AQ76

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                            |
|------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Board: 208 | ♠ K102   | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ64   |                            |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q65    | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ8    |                            |
| Board: 209 | ♠ K853   | West Bids 2NT if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ102  |                            |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 6      | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ AJ32   |                            |
| Board: 210 | ♠ AK103  | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                            |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK8753 | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q103   |                            |
| Board: 211 | ♠ J1076  | West Bids 1♥ if possible.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q752   |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KJ73   | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K      |                            |
| Board: 212 | ♠ AQJ103 | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ7    |                            |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q      | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ A1062  |                            |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ AQ64  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ 9653  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ K742  
 ♣ KQ75

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 209  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K853  
 ♥ QJ102  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AJ32

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ AQ102  
 ♣ 1095

|                  |                 |      |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West             | North           | East | South           |
|                  |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2NT <sup>2</sup> | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP               |                 |      |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. Unusual 2NT  
 3. strength cue bid

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK103  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK8753  
 ♣ Q103

South:  
 ♠ 9654  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AJ82

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♠               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J1076  
 ♥ Q752  
 ♦ KJ73  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ K852  
 ♥ AJ43  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ Q2

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♥   | X     | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠    | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQJ103  
♥ KQ7  
♦ Q  
♣ A1062

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ J1042  
♦ AK42  
♣ Q985

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 208 | ♠ 9653 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 3    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K742 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ KQ75 |                           |

|            |         |                            |
|------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Board: 209 | ♠ A10   | West Bids 2NT if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK65  |                            |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ102 | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ 1095  |                            |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 210 | ♠ 9654 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ95 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 6    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ AJ82 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 211 | ♠ K852 | West Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ43 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ5  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q2   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 212 | ♠ 7     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J1042 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK42  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q985  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ AQ64  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ 9653  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ K742  
 ♣ KQ75

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 209  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K853  
 ♥ QJ102  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AJ32

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ AQ102  
 ♣ 1095

|                  |                 |      |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West             | North           | East | South           |
|                  |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 2NT <sup>2</sup> | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP               |                 |      |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. Unusual 2NT  
 3. strength cue bid

Board: 210  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK103  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK8753  
 ♣ Q103

South:  
 ♠ 9654  
 ♥ KQ95  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AJ82

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4♠               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J1076  
 ♥ Q752  
 ♦ KJ73  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ K852  
 ♥ AJ43  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ Q2

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♥   | X     | Pass | 3♠              |
| Pass | 4♠    | AP   |                 |

1. artificial

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQJ103  
♥ KQ7  
♦ Q  
♣ A1062

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ J1042  
♦ AK42  
♣ Q985

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 213 | ♠ Q964   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 9432   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q983   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ A      |                              |
| Board: 214 | ♠ A6     | East Bids 1♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q10872 |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A97    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK7    |                              |
| Board: 215 | ♠ A1093  | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J532   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ QJ93   |                              |
| Board: 216 | ♠ QJ95   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A62    |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ43   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A3     |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q964  
 ♥ 9432  
 ♦ Q983  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ AKQ105  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ K96

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q10872  
 ♦ A97  
 ♣ AK7

South:  
 ♠ QJ82  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ J9543

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | 3NT   |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A1093  
 ♥ J532  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ QJ93

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ A10765  
 ♣ A82

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | X    | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ95  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KQJ8  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ Q1062

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 4♦              | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣              | Pass | 6♦               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 213 | ♠ A103   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ105 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 64     | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K96    |                              |
| Board: 214 | ♠ QJ82   | East Bids 1♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —      |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ103  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ J9543  |                              |
| Board: 215 | ♠ KJ     | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ4    |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A10765 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ A82    |                              |
| Board: 216 | ♠ 3      | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ8   |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KJ65   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ Q1062  |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q964  
 ♥ 9432  
 ♦ Q983  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ AKQ105  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ K96

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q10872  
 ♦ A97  
 ♣ AK7

South:  
 ♠ QJ82  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ103  
 ♣ J9543

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♠   | 3NT   |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A1093  
 ♥ J532  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ QJ93

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ A10765  
 ♣ A82

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | X    | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ95  
 ♥ A62  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KQJ8  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ Q1062

| West                     | North           | East | South            |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 4♦              | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♣              | Pass | 6♦               |
| AP                       |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                 |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                            |
|------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Board: 217 | ♠ QJ76   | East Bids 2♠ if possible.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J543   |                            |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AQ1087 | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ —      |                            |
| Board: 218 | ♠ A106   | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ2    |                            |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ     | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AJ876  |                            |
| Board: 219 | ♠ J876   | East Bids 2NT if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10     |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AJ52   | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K932   |                            |
| Board: 220 | ♠ A862   | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K64    |                            |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ76  | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 5      |                            |
| Board: 221 | ♠ AQ82   | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ108  |                            |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 5432   | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 4      |                            |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ76

♥ J543

♦ AQ1087

♣ —

South:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ9

♦ 43

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AJ2

♦ KJ

♣ AJ876

South:

♠ 8753

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J876

♥ 10

♦ AJ52

♣ K932

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ KJ832

♦ KQ

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> 2NT<sup>3</sup> 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. Unusual 2NT

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K64

♦ AKQ76

♣ 5

South:

♠ KJ97

♥ AQ109

♦ 10942

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 221  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ82  
♥ AJ108  
♦ 5432  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ 653  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ  
♣ KQ652

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                            |
|------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Board: 217 | ♠ K102  | East Bids 2♠ if possible.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ9  |                            |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 43    | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AJ86  |                            |
| Board: 218 | ♠ 8753  | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 5     |                            |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A1073 | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ KQ103 |                            |
| Board: 219 | ♠ AQ104 | East Bids 2NT if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ832 |                            |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ    | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ Q5    |                            |
| Board: 220 | ♠ KJ97  | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ109 |                            |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10942 | Partner bids first.        |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 2     |                            |
| Board: 221 | ♠ 653   | The opponents are silent.  |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K     |                            |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQJ  | You bid first.             |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ KQ652 |                            |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ76

♥ J543

♦ AQ1087

♣ —

South:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ9

♦ 43

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AJ2

♦ KJ

♣ AJ876

South:

♠ 8753

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ103

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J876

♥ 10

♦ AJ52

♣ K932

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ KJ832

♦ KQ

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> 2NT<sup>3</sup> 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. Unusual 2NT

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K64

♦ AKQ76

♣ 5

South:

♠ KJ97

♥ AQ109

♦ 10942

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 221  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQ82  
♥ AJ108  
♦ 5432  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ 653  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ  
♣ KQ652

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 222 | ♠ A95  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A95  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ95 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ QJ4  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 223 | ♠ QJ53 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ KJ84 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ76 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 2    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 224 | ♠ A93   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKJ65 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 984   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A5    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 225 | ♠ K653  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A982  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 9     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K1053 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A95

♥ A95

♦ AJ95

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 10764

♥ 7632

♦ K

♣ AK72

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ53

♥ KJ84

♦ KJ76

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK2

♥ A765

♦ Q102

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ AKJ65

♦ 984

♣ A5

South:

♠ KQ854

♥ —

♦ 10532

♣ K974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K653

♥ A982

♦ 9

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AQ942

♥ 10

♦ AQ82

♣ A62

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 6♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |                     |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Board: 222 | ♠ 10764 | The opponents are silent. |                     |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 7632  |                           |                     |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K     |                           | Partner bids first. |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ AK72  |                           |                     |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 223 | ♠ AK2  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A765 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q102 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AQ10 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 224 | ♠ KQ854 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 10532 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ K974  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 225 | ♠ AQ942 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ82  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A62   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A95

♥ A95

♦ AJ95

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 10764

♥ 7632

♦ K

♣ AK72

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ53

♥ KJ84

♦ KJ76

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK2

♥ A765

♦ Q102

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ AKJ65

♦ 984

♣ A5

South:

♠ KQ854

♥ —

♦ 10532

♣ K974

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K653

♥ A982

♦ 9

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AQ942

♥ 10

♦ AQ82

♣ A62

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 6♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 226 | ♠ A7     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 42     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQJ98 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ A64    |                              |
| Board: 227 | ♠ J874   | West Bids 2NT if possible.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ82   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 9      | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K975   |                              |
| Board: 228 | ♠ K43    | West Doubles 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q842   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AQJ6   |                              |
| Board: 229 | ♠ Q1095  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K984   |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A1098  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 2      |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ 42

♦ AKQJ98

♣ A64

South:

♠ K9653

♥ A1073

♦ —

♣ J1075

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♦

Pass

2♠

Pass

3♦

Pass

3♥

Pass

4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J874

♥ AQ82

♦ 9

♣ K975

South:

♠ KQ652

♥ K54

♦ KJ63

♣ A

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup>

3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass

4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Unusual 2NT

3. strength cue bid

4. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K43

♥ AK

♦ Q842

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ 2

♥ QJ72

♦ K1063

♣ K1094

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

X

2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass

3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1095

♥ K984

♦ A1098

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ A1053

♦ Q75

♣ KQ3

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass

4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 226 | ♠ K9653 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A1073 |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ J1075 |                              |
| Board: 227 | ♠ KQ652 | West Bids 2NT if possible.   |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K54   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KJ63  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A     |                              |
| Board: 228 | ♠ 2     | West Doubles 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ QJ72  |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K1063 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K1094 |                              |
| Board: 229 | ♠ AJ2   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A1053 |                              |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q75   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KQ3   |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ 42

♦ AKQJ98

♣ A64

South:

♠ K9653

♥ A1073

♦ —

♣ J1075

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2♦

Pass

2♠

Pass

3♦

Pass

3♥

Pass

4♠

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J874

♥ AQ82

♦ 9

♣ K975

South:

♠ KQ652

♥ K54

♦ KJ63

♣ A

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup>

3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass

4♠

AP

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT
3. strength cue bid
4. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K43

♥ AK

♦ Q842

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ 2

♥ QJ72

♦ K1063

♣ K1094

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

X

2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass

3NT

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1095

♥ K984

♦ A1098

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ A1053

♦ Q75

♣ KQ3

|      |       |      |       |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass

4♥

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 230 | ♠ AK72  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ6   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ A1086 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 231 | ♠ AJ63 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K642 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ K964 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 232 | ♠ 764   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQJ73 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A2    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ8   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 233 | ♠ K     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K1097 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQJ5  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KJ73  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK72

♥ KJ6

♦ KQ

♣ A1086

South:

♠ 3

♥ A1087

♦ J1095

♣ KQ32

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ K

♦ K642

♣ K964

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQJ3

♦ AJ7

♣ A532

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 764

♥ AQJ73

♦ A2

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ K

♦ K1074

♣ Q976

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K1097

♦ KQJ5

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ A103

♥ AQ

♦ A10982

♣ Q109

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 230 | ♠ 3     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A1087 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ J1095 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ KQ32  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 231 | ♠ K9   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ3 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ7  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A532 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 232 | ♠ AJ82  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K1074 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ Q976  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 233 | ♠ A103   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A10982 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q109   |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK72  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ A1086

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ A1087  
 ♦ J1095  
 ♣ KQ32

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ63  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K642  
 ♣ K964

South:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AQJ3  
 ♦ AJ7  
 ♣ A532

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
| Pass                     | 5♦               | Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup> |
| Pass                     | 6♠               | Pass | 6NT              |
| AP                       |                  |      |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |                  |      |                  |
| 6. King ask by 5NT       |                  |      |                  |

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 764  
 ♥ AQJ73  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ AJ82  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K1074  
 ♣ Q976

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass              | 3NT             | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K1097

♦ KQJ5

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ A103

♥ AQ

♦ A10982

♣ Q109

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 234 | ♠ AJ5      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ3      |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 5432     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK6      |                           |
| Board: 235 | ♠ AJ82     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J1063    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K        | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AK63     |                           |
| Board: 236 | ♠ A10      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ108543 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ8     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ —        |                           |
| Board: 237 | ♠ KQ54     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K        |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ A1083    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ J985     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQ3

♦ 5432

♣ AK6

South:

♠ Q863

♥ A654

♦ AKJ96

♣ —

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |    |
|--|-----------------|------|----|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ |
|--|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 5♣ <sup>2</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 5♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♦

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ J1063

♦ K

♣ AK63

South:

♠ K105

♥ AK8

♦ AQ6

♣ 10854

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 5NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| AP |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ KQ108543

♦ AKQ8

♣ —

South:

♠ Q632

♥ AJ72

♦ 7

♣ A874

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ K

♦ A1083

♣ J985

South:

♠ AJ

♥ A986

♦ KQ72

♣ K74

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 234 | ♠ Q863  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A654  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ96 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ —     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 235 | ♠ K105  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK8   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ6   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 10854 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 236 | ♠ Q632 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ72 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 7    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ A874 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 237 | ♠ AJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A986 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ72 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ K74  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQ3

♦ 5432

♣ AK6

South:

♠ Q863

♥ A654

♦ AKJ96

♣ —

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |    |
|--|-----------------|------|----|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♦ |
|--|-----------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |                 |
|------|----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♦ | Pass | 5♣ <sup>2</sup> |
|------|----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 5♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♦

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ J1063

♦ K

♣ AK63

South:

♠ K105

♥ AK8

♦ AQ6

♣ 10854

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 5NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| AP |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ KQ108543

♦ AKQ8

♣ —

South:

♠ Q632

♥ AJ72

♦ 7

♣ A874

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ K

♦ A1083

♣ J985

South:

♠ AJ

♥ A986

♦ KQ72

♣ K74

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♦ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♣ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 238 | ♠ K10   | West Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQ82 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ QJ96  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ J4    |                              |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 239 | ♠ 8     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ94  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K864  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q1087 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 240 | ♠ AKQ62 | East Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K     | West Bids 3♦ if possible. |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ105 |                           |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ Q65   | You bid first.            |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 241 | ♠ QJ32 | East Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK97 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKQ3 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ 3    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 242 | ♠ K43  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ8 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 1093 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AK8  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ AKQ82  
 ♦ QJ96  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ J983  
 ♥ 9653  
 ♦ A874  
 ♣ A

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| X                 | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 239  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ QJ94  
 ♦ K864  
 ♣ Q1087

South:  
 ♠ AQJ1043  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KJ3

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 240  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ62  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ105  
 ♣ Q65

South:  
 ♠ J543  
 ♥ A765  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K10932

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♦   | X     |
| 3♦            | 4♠              | AP   |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 241  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ AKQ3  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 10976  
 ♣ AKQJ742

| West          | North            | East | South           |
|---------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | 4♥   | 5♣              |
| Pass          | 7NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441   |                  |      |                 |

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K43

♥ KQJ8

♦ 1093

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J875

♥ A954

♦ AQ86

♣ 10

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                              |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 238 | ♠ J983    | West Doubles 3♣ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9653    |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A874    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ A       |                              |
| Board: 239 | ♠ AQJ1043 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A85     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A       | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ KJ3     |                              |
| Board: 240 | ♠ J543    | East Bids 1♦ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A765    | West Bids 3♦ if possible.    |
| Vul: None  | ♦ —       |                              |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ K10932  | Partner bids first.          |
| Board: 241 | ♠ AK      | East Bids 4♥ if possible.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —       |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10976   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AKQJ742 |                              |
| Board: 242 | ♠ J875    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A954    |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ86    | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 10      |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ AKQ82  
 ♦ QJ96  
 ♣ J4

South:  
 ♠ J983  
 ♥ 9653  
 ♦ A874  
 ♣ A

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| X    | 4♥               | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 239  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ QJ94  
 ♦ K864  
 ♣ Q1087

South:  
 ♠ AQJ1043  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KJ3

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| West | North           | East | South            |
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠               |
|      | AP              |      |                  |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441  
 3. artificial ask  
 4. artificial

Board: 240  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ62  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ105  
 ♣ Q65

South:  
 ♠ J543  
 ♥ A765  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K10932

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♦   | X     |
| 3♦   | 4♠              | AP   |       |

1. artificial

Board: 241  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ32  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ AKQ3  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 10976  
 ♣ AKQJ742

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North            | East | South           |
|      |                  |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | 4♥   | 5♣              |
| Pass | 7NT              | AP   |                 |

1. artificial  
 2. any 4441

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K43

♥ KQJ8

♦ 1093

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J875

♥ A954

♦ AQ86

♣ 10

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 243 | ♠ A865  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A543  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 4     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q1082 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 244 | ♠ J10    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 6      |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ754 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AK53   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 245 | ♠ 7    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ42 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AJ42 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ K974 |                           |

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 246 | ♠ AK      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ6     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 104     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AQJ1084 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A865

♥ A543

♦ 4

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ KJ974

♥ —

♦ AKQ6

♣ AJ65

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 6♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J10

♥ 6

♦ AKJ754

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AKQ43

♥ Q975

♦ —

♣ Q1076

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♠    |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♣ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ QJ42

♦ AJ42

♣ K974

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ A763

♦ Q973

♣ A6

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ6

♦ 104

♣ AQJ1084

South:

♠ Q843

♥ AQ54

♦ QJ973

♣ —

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♣ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 243 | ♠ KJ974 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ6  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AJ65  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 244 | ♠ AKQ43 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q975  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ —     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ Q1076 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 245 | ♠ AQ6  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A763 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q973 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A6   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 246 | ♠ Q843  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ54  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ973 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ —     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A865

♥ A543

♦ 4

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ KJ974

♥ —

♦ AKQ6

♣ AJ65

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 6♠ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J10

♥ 6

♦ AKJ754

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AKQ43

♥ Q975

♦ —

♣ Q1076

|      |                 |      |       |
|------|-----------------|------|-------|
| West | North           | East | South |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♠    |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♦ | Pass | 2♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♣ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ QJ42

♦ AJ42

♣ K974

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ A763

♦ Q973

♣ A6

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ6

♦ 104

♣ AQJ1084

South:

♠ Q843

♥ AQ54

♦ QJ973

♣ —

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |      |     |
|------|----|------|-----|
| Pass | 2♣ | Pass | 3NT |
|------|----|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 247 | ♠ 7642  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J1085 |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AKJ4  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 6     |                              |
| Board: 248 | ♠ QJ2   | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK95  |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J5    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ62  |                              |
| Board: 249 | ♠ Q9643 | East Doubles 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —     |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ J874  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ AJ93  |                              |
| Board: 250 | ♠ AQ4   | East Bids 2♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10874 |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A7    | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AQ32  |                              |
| Board: 251 | ♠ Q954  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ65  |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K9873 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ —     |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7642

♥ J1085

♦ AKJ4

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK7

♦ 1073

♣ AK1097

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ AK95

♦ J5

♣ AJ62

South:

♠ 10987

♥ 6

♦ AKQ9

♣ KQ74

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q9643

♥ —

♦ J874

♣ AJ93

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A982

♦ AQ93

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ X 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 10874

♦ A7

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ9

♦ 9852

♣ K875

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 251  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N S

| North:  | South: |
|---------|--------|
| ♠ Q954  | ♠ 103  |
| ♥ QJ65  | ♥ 1074 |
| ♦ K9873 | ♦ AQJ4 |
| ♣ —     | ♣ AKQ4 |

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass          | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♦              |
| Pass          | 2NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 247 | ♠ AK     | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK7    |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 1073   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ AK1097 |                              |
| Board: 248 | ♠ 10987  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 6      |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ9   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 14    | ♣ KQ74   |                              |
| Board: 249 | ♠ AK7    | East Doubles 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A982   |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ93   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ Q4     |                              |
| Board: 250 | ♠ J      | East Bids 2♠ if possible.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ9   |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 9852   | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K875   |                              |
| Board: 251 | ♠ 103    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 1074   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQJ4   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AKQ4   |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7642

♥ J1085

♦ AKJ4

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK7

♦ 1073

♣ AK1097

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ AK95

♦ J5

♣ AJ62

South:

♠ 10987

♥ 6

♦ AKQ9

♣ KQ74

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q9643

♥ —

♦ J874

♣ AJ93

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A982

♦ AQ93

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ X 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 10874

♦ A7

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ9

♦ 9852

♣ K875

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 251  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 2N S

| North:  | South: |
|---------|--------|
| ♠ Q954  | ♠ 103  |
| ♥ QJ65  | ♥ 1074 |
| ♦ K9873 | ♦ AQJ4 |
| ♣ —     | ♣ AKQ4 |

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass          | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♦              |
| Pass          | 2NT             | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 252 | ♠ 974   | East Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ865 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A10   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK8   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 253 | ♠ J542 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J864 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ KQ93 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ Q    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 254 | ♠ AQJ6 | West Bids 4♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 1032 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ82 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 255 | ♠ KQJ103 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10875  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ AJ43   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 256 | ♠ A5    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK765 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQ64  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 21    | ♣ A3    |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

|                |         |        |               |                 |      |       |
|----------------|---------|--------|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
| Board: 252     | North:  | South: | West          | North           | East | South |
| Dealer: N      | ♠ 974   | ♠ A532 |               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 1♦   | 1♠    |
| Vul: Both      | ♥ AQ865 | ♥ K    | Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 3NT   |
| North HCP: 17  | ♦ A10   | ♦ Q952 | AP            |                 |      |       |
| South HCP: 12  | ♣ AK8   | ♣ QJ32 | 1. artificial |                 |      |       |
| Contract: 3N S |         |        |               |                 |      |       |

|                |        |         |               |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|--------|---------|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 253     | North: | South:  | West          | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | ♠ J542 | ♠ A109  |               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: None      | ♥ J864 | ♥ AK97  | Pass          | 1♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| North HCP: 9   | ♦ KQ93 | ♦ AJ104 | Pass          | 2♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 2♥              |
| South HCP: 16  | ♣ Q    | ♣ 86    | Pass          | 4♥              | AP   |                 |
| Contract: 4♥ S |        |         | 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
|                |        |         | 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
|                |        |         | 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

|                  |        |         |               |                 |      |                 |
|------------------|--------|---------|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 254       | North: | South:  | West          | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: N        | ♠ AQJ6 | ♠ 10952 |               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Vul: EW          | ♥ KJ   | ♥ Q1093 | 4♦            | Pass            | Pass | XA♠♠            |
| North HCP: 16    | ♦ 1032 | ♦ A     | AP            |                 |      |                 |
| South HCP: 8     | ♣ AJ82 | ♣ Q765  | 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 4♦ X W |        |         | 2. any 4441   |                 |      |                 |

|                |          |         |               |                 |      |                 |
|----------------|----------|---------|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Board: 255     | North:   | South:  | West          | North           | East | South           |
| Dealer: S      | ♠ KQJ103 | ♠ A852  |               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Vul: Both      | ♥ 10875  | ♥ Q     | Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♦              |
| North HCP: 11  | ♦ —      | ♦ AKJ97 | Pass          | 2♠              | Pass | 4♠              |
| South HCP: 16  | ♣ AJ43   | ♣ Q82   | AP            |                 |      |                 |
| Contract: 4♠ N |          |         | 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
|                |          |         | 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 256  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ AK765  
♦ AQ64  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ K742  
♥ 9  
♦ 7532  
♣ KQ108

| West | North                    | East | South           |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>          | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>         | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup>         | Pass | 5♦              |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup>         | Pass | 6♦              |
|      | AP                       |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441              |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask        |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |      |                 |
|      | 6. King ask by 5NT       |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 252 | ♠ A532 | East Bids 1♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q952 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ QJ32 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 253 | ♠ A109  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK97  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AJ104 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 86    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 254 | ♠ 10952 | West Bids 4♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q1093 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q765  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 255 | ♠ A852  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKJ97 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q82   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 256 | ♠ K742  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 9     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 7532  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ KQ108 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 974

♥ AQ865

♦ A10

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A532

♥ K

♦ Q952

♣ QJ32

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 1♦ 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J542

♥ J864

♦ KQ93

♣ Q

South:

♠ A109

♥ AK97

♦ AJ104

♣ 86

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♦X W

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ KJ

♦ 1032

♣ AJ82

South:

♠ 10952

♥ Q1093

♦ A

♣ Q765

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

4♦ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ103

♥ 10875

♦ —

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ A852

♥ Q

♦ AKJ97

♣ Q82

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 256  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ AK765  
♦ AQ64  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ K742  
♥ 9  
♦ 7532  
♣ KQ108

| West | North                    | East | South           |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>          | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>         | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup>         | Pass | 5♦              |
| Pass | 5NT <sup>6</sup>         | Pass | 6♦              |
|      | AP                       |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441              |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask        |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ |      |                 |
|      | 6. King ask by 5NT       |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 257 | ♠ J1082 | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ94  |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 8     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ KQ87  |                              |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 258 | ♠ K62  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ64 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ9  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A62  |                           |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 259 | ♠ AJ103 | East Doubles 7♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 98763 |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ —     | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ AKJ8  |                              |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 260 | ♠ K96   | West Doubles 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ97  |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ108 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A4    |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1082

♥ QJ94

♦ 8

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ K765

♦ K1072

♣ A6

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | X | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K62

♥ AQ64

♦ AQ9

♣ A62

South:

♠ AQ107

♥ K852

♦ 6

♣ QJ85

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 6♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ X N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ 98763

♦ —

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AQJ4

♦ A654

♣ 63

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 5NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|      |    |   |    |
|------|----|---|----|
| Pass | 7♥ | X | AP |
|------|----|---|----|

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♥



Board: 260  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ KJ97  
♦ AQ108  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQ64  
♦ KJ53  
♣ K1095

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| X    | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                  |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 257 | ♠ AQ7   | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K765  |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K1072 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A6    |                              |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 258 | ♠ AQ107 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K852  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 6     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ QJ85  |                           |

|            |        |                              |
|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Board: 259 | ♠ KQ6  | East Doubles 7♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ4 |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A654 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 63   |                              |

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 260 | ♠ 2     | West Doubles 3♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ64  |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ53  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ K1095 |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1082

♥ QJ94

♦ 8

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ K765

♦ K1072

♣ A6

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | X | 4♥ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K62

♥ AQ64

♦ AQ9

♣ A62

South:

♠ AQ107

♥ K852

♦ 6

♣ QJ85

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |    |
|------|------------------|------|----|
| Pass | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦ |
|------|------------------|------|----|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 5♥ | Pass | 6♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ X N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ 98763

♦ —

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AQJ4

♦ A654

♣ 63

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 2♥ | Pass | 3♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 5♦ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 5♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 5NT | Pass | 6NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|      |    |   |    |
|------|----|---|----|
| Pass | 7♥ | X | AP |
|------|----|---|----|

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 260  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ KJ97  
♦ AQ108  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQ64  
♦ KJ53  
♣ K1095

| West | North            | East | South            |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| X    | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass | 6♥               | AP   |                  |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 261 | ♠ Q543  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 10743 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ83  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 6     |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 262 | ♠ KQJ4 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q87  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AQJ  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ K108 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 263 | ♠ KJ92  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 5     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ93  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ J1086 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 264 | ♠ Q6   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK87 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q83  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ75 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q543  
 ♥ 10743  
 ♦ AQ83  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ K52  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AJ752

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 262  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ4  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ K108

South:  
 ♠ A1063  
 ♥ KJ96  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ Q652

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♠               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

Board: 263  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ92  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AJ93  
 ♣ J1086

South:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AQ874  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ AKQ3

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT              |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 264  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ AK87  
 ♦ Q83  
 ♣ AJ75

South:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ 10942  
 ♦ K764  
 ♣ 9

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 4♥               | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 261 | ♠ AK62  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K52   |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AJ752 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 262 | ♠ A1063 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KJ96  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 3     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q652  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 263 | ♠ 108   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ874 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q7    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AKQ3  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 264 | ♠ AKJ8  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10942 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K764  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 9     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q543

♥ 10743

♦ AQ83

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK62

♥ K52

♦ K

♣ AJ752

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ Q87

♦ AQJ

♣ K108

South:

♠ A1063

♥ KJ96

♦ 3

♣ Q652

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ92

♥ 5

♦ AJ93

♣ J1086

South:

♠ 108

♥ AQ874

♦ Q7

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AK87

♦ Q83

♣ AJ75

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 10942

♦ K764

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |            |                              |
|------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Board: 265 | ♠ Q1085    | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ63     |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A        | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ 10872    |                              |
| Board: 266 | ♠ KJ       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K9       |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ10543  | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KJ6      |                              |
| Board: 267 | ♠ J754     | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q1054    |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 5        | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ AKQ7     |                              |
| Board: 268 | ♠ J6       | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K96      |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K        | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AKQ10764 |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ QJ63

♦ A

♣ 10872

South:

♠ AK74

♥ K10

♦ J1076

♣ AQ6

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ K9

♦ AJ10543

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ Q963

♥ J

♦ K876

♣ A1087

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J754

♥ Q1054

♦ 5

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ9

♣ 1032

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | X | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J6

♥ K96

♦ K

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ AJ52

♦ AQ32

♣ 9

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 265 | ♠ AK74  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K10   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J1076 | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AQ6   |                              |
| Board: 266 | ♠ Q963  | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J     |                              |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ K876  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ A1087 |                              |
| Board: 267 | ♠ KQ63  | East Doubles 3♦ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKJ   |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KJ9   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ 1032  |                              |
| Board: 268 | ♠ KQ109 | The opponents are silent.    |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ52  |                              |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ32  | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 9     |                              |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ QJ63

♦ A

♣ 10872

South:

♠ AK74

♥ K10

♦ J1076

♣ AQ6

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ K9

♦ AJ10543

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ Q963

♥ J

♦ K876

♣ A1087

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J754

♥ Q1054

♦ 5

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ9

♣ 1032

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |   |    |
|------|-----------------|---|----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | X | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|---|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J6

♥ K96

♦ K

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ AJ52

♦ AQ32

♣ 9

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3NT <sup>4</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 269 | ♠ KQ32  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 8     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q1097 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ AJ83  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 270 | ♠ QJ5   | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AKQ52 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AK102 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 271 | ♠ 9854  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQ86  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 6     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q1062 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 272 | ♠ AK962 | East Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQ9   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ3   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ 102   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ 8

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ10

♦ AJ32

♣ KQ1075

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 5♦ | Pass | 5NT <sup>7</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 6♦ | Pass | 7♣ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 10

♦ AKQ52

♣ AK102

South:

♠ A864

♥ AJ92

♦ 6

♣ QJ75

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ AQ86

♦ 6

♣ Q1062

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 72

♦ K1074

♣ AK87

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK962

♥ KQ9

♦ AJ3

♣ 102

South:

♠ 4

♥ A764

♦ K987

♣ AKJ3

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |   |
|--|-----------------|----|---|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠ | X |
|--|-----------------|----|---|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 5NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 269 | ♠ A      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ10   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AJ32   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ KQ1075 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 270 | ♠ A864 | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AJ92 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 6    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ QJ75 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 271 | ♠ AQ3   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 72    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K1074 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AK87  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 272 | ♠ 4    | East Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A764 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K987 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 15    | ♣ AKJ3 |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ 8

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ10

♦ AJ32

♣ KQ1075

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♣ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 4♠ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 4NT <sup>6</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |                  |
|------|----|------|------------------|
| Pass | 5♦ | Pass | 5NT <sup>7</sup> |
|------|----|------|------------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 6♦ | Pass | 7♣ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 10

♦ AKQ52

♣ AK102

South:

♠ A864

♥ AJ92

♦ 6

♣ QJ75

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♥   | 3♦ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♦ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ AQ86

♦ 6

♣ Q1062

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 72

♦ K1074

♣ AK87

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK962

♥ KQ9

♦ AJ3

♣ 102

South:

♠ 4

♥ A764

♦ K987

♣ AKJ3

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |    |   |
|--|-----------------|----|---|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠ | X |
|--|-----------------|----|---|

|      |     |      |    |
|------|-----|------|----|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ |
|------|-----|------|----|

|      |     |      |     |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| Pass | 3NT | Pass | 5NT |
|------|-----|------|-----|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 6NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 273      ♠ AK95  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9763  
Vul: None       ♦ K964  
HCP: 10        ♣ 6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 274      ♠ A1065  
Dealer: N        ♥ AQ84  
Vul: NS         ♦ K4  
HCP: 18        ♣ KQ9

West Doubles 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 275      ♠ 8753  
Dealer: S        ♥ KJ52  
Vul: None       ♦ KJ75  
HCP: 8         ♣ 4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 276      ♠ A4  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK54  
Vul: EW         ♦ KJ  
HCP: 19        ♣ A8653

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 9763

♦ K964

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q864

♥ K10

♦ AQ2

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ A1065

♥ AQ84

♦ K4

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ KJ943

♥ —

♦ A932

♣ J1074

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT Pass 6♠

X AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8753

♥ KJ52

♦ KJ75

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q64

♦ Q86

♣ AQJ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK54

♦ KJ

♣ A8653

South:

♠ KQ832

♥ 10832

♦ A1086

♣ —

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 273      ♠ Q864  
Dealer: S        ♥ K10  
Vul: None       ♦ AQ2  
HCP: 16        ♣ KQ73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 274      ♠ KJ943  
Dealer: N        ♥ —  
Vul: NS         ♦ A932  
HCP: 9         ♣ J1074

West Doubles 6♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 275      ♠ KQ  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q64  
Vul: None       ♦ Q86  
HCP: 16        ♣ AQJ73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 276      ♠ KQ832  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10832  
Vul: EW         ♦ A1086  
HCP: 9         ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 9763

♦ K964

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q864

♥ K10

♦ AQ2

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ A1065

♥ AQ84

♦ K4

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ KJ943

♥ —

♦ A932

♣ J1074

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT Pass 6♠

X AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Super acceptance after NT

4. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8753

♥ KJ52

♦ KJ75

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q64

♦ Q86

♣ AQJ73

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK54

♦ KJ

♣ A8653

South:

♠ KQ832

♥ 10832

♦ A1086

♣ —

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |      |                 |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----|------|-----------------|

|      |    |      |    |
|------|----|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ | Pass | 4♥ |
|------|----|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 277 | ♠ A1076 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q952  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 9853  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 278 | ♠ K93   | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A953  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AQ742 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 279 | ♠ KQ76 | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J963 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KJ62 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 10   |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 280 | ♠ AJ4   | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK6   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J1095 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ K104  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 281 | ♠ QJ75  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A943  |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J1083 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ K     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1076

♥ Q

♦ Q952

♣ 9853

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AJ10932

♦ A8

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K93

♥ A953

♦ K

♣ AQ742

South:

♠ J1076

♥ 4

♦ A975

♣ KJ106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ76

♥ J963

♦ KJ62

♣ 10

South:

♠ A10

♥ A1054

♦ AQ743

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ X Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK6

♦ J1095

♣ K104

South:

♠ Q532

♥ 10

♦ AK43

♣ AQ83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 281  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ QJ75  
♥ A943  
♦ J1083  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A1098  
♥ Q8  
♦ AK2  
♣ QJ96

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 277 | ♠ QJ4     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ10932 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A8      | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ AQ      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 278 | ♠ J1076 | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 4     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A975  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ KJ106 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 279 | ♠ A10   | West Bids 1♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A1054 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AQ743 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ K4    |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 280 | ♠ Q532 | East Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 10   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK43 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 15    | ♣ AQ83 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 281 | ♠ A1098 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q8    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK2   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ QJ96  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1076

♥ Q

♦ Q952

♣ 9853

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AJ10932

♦ A8

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K93

♥ A953

♦ K

♣ AQ742

South:

♠ J1076

♥ 4

♦ A975

♣ KJ106

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ76

♥ J963

♦ KJ62

♣ 10

South:

♠ A10

♥ A1054

♦ AQ743

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♠ X Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK6

♦ J1095

♣ K104

South:

♠ Q532

♥ 10

♦ AK43

♣ AQ83

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> 2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ75

♥ A943

♦ J1083

♣ K

South:

♠ A1098

♥ Q8

♦ AK2

♣ QJ96

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |  |  |                 |
|--|--|--|-----------------|
|  |  |  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|--|-----------------|

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 282 | ♠ A65     | East Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K842    | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A7      |                           |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KQ65    | You bid first.            |
| Board: 283 | ♠ AQ43    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K7632   |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 10972   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ —       |                           |
| Board: 284 | ♠ A9      | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K105    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK10943 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ AJ      |                           |
| Board: 285 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ J874    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ QJ52    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ AK652   |                           |
| Board: 286 | ♠ K72     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK10    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q73     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ A542    |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ K842  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ KQ65

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q973  
 ♦ Q543  
 ♣ AJ94

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠   | X     |
| 3♠            | Pass            | Pass | XA♠♠  |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ K7632  
 ♦ 10972  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ AQJ765

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ AK10943  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ103  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ76  
 ♣ Q1086

| West                          | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♥   | Pass            |
| Pass                          | 4♦              | Pass | 4♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                          | 5♦              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial                 |                 |      |                 |
| 2. limit raise or better in ♦ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 285  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J874  
 ♦ QJ52  
 ♣ AK652

South:  
 ♠ AQ92  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ K97  
 ♣ 84

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass          | 3♠ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter   |                 |      |                 |



Board: 286  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K72  
♥ AK10  
♦ Q73  
♣ A542

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J752  
♦ AK96  
♣ K876

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 282 | ♠ 7    | East Bids 2♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q973 | West Bids 3♠ if possible. |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q543 |                           |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ AJ94 | Partner bids first.       |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 283 | ♠ KJ     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AJ4    |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 54     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AQJ765 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 284 | ♠ KJ103 | East Bids 3♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ QJ76  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ Q1086 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 285 | ♠ AQ92 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK52 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ K97  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 84   |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 286 | ♠ Q    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J752 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK96 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ K876 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ K842  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ KQ65

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q973  
 ♦ Q543  
 ♣ AJ94

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 2♠   | X     |
| 3♠            | Pass            | Pass | XA♠♠  |
| AP            |                 |      |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ43  
 ♥ K7632  
 ♦ 10972  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ 54  
 ♣ AQJ765

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2♣              |
| Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ AK10943  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ103  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ76  
 ♣ Q1086

| West                          | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | 3♥   | Pass            |
| Pass                          | 4♦              | Pass | 4♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                          | 5♦              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial                 |                 |      |                 |
| 2. limit raise or better in ♦ |                 |      |                 |

Board: 285  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J874  
 ♦ QJ52  
 ♣ AK652

South:  
 ♠ AQ92  
 ♥ AK52  
 ♦ K97  
 ♣ 84

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1NT             |
| Pass          | 3♠ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♥              |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter   |                 |      |                 |

Board: 286  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K72  
♥ AK10  
♦ Q73  
♣ A542

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J752  
♦ AK96  
♣ K876

| West | North           | East | South            |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass | 3NT             | AP   |                  |

1. artificial  
2. any 4441  
3. artificial ask  
4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 287 | ♠ AK42  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ97 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ 9764  |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 288 | ♠ QJ   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 1096 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AK65 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AK96 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 289 | ♠ K962  | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 6     | East Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ K1084 | West Bids X♠ if possible. |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ K875  | Partner bids first.       |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 290 | ♠ A954 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK7  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A97  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ Q65  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK42

♥ —

♦ KQJ97

♣ 9764

South:

♠ Q76

♥ AK109872

♦ —

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 1096

♦ AK65

♣ AK96

South:

♠ A1094

♥ AK75

♦ 8

♣ Q1074

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ K962

♥ 6

♦ K1084

♣ K875

South:

♠ AQ84

♥ K9

♦ AJ752

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup> 4♥ 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

X♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A954

♥ AK7

♦ A97

♣ Q65

South:

♠ Q732

♥ 8653

♦ 6

♣ AK74

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 287 | ♠ Q76      | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AK109872 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ —        | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AK2      |                           |
| Board: 288 | ♠ A1094    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK75     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ 8        | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ Q1074    |                           |
| Board: 289 | ♠ AQ84     | West Bids 2♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K9       | East Bids 4♥ if possible. |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AJ752    | West Bids X♠ if possible. |
| HCP: 20    | ♣ AQ       | You bid first.            |
| Board: 290 | ♠ Q732     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 8653     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ 6        | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ AK74     |                           |



# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK42

♥ —

♦ KQJ97

♣ 9764

South:

♠ Q76

♥ AK109872

♦ —

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 1096

♦ AK65

♣ AK96

South:

♠ A1094

♥ AK75

♦ 8

♣ Q1074

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT<sup>7</sup> Pass 6♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ K962

♥ 6

♦ K1084

♣ K875

South:

♠ AQ84

♥ K9

♦ AJ752

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

2♥ 3♦<sup>2</sup> 4♥ 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

X♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A954

♥ AK7

♦ A97

♣ Q65

South:

♠ Q732

♥ 8653

♦ 6

♣ AK74

| West | North | East | South |
|------|-------|------|-------|
|------|-------|------|-------|

|  |                 |      |                 |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|  | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 291 | ♠ J1054 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 6     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ Q832  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ AK97  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 292 | ♠ K974  | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q     |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q1092 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AKQ5  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 293 | ♠ J964   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q10985 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQJ8   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ —      |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 294 | ♠ K2    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AKQJ8 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q3    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ A653  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J1054  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ Q832  
 ♣ AK97

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ108543  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ Q6

| West | North             | East | South            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup>   | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 4♥               |
|      | AP                |      |                  |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                  |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                  |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                  |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                  |

Board: 292  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K974  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q1092  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ AQJ106  
 ♥ K853  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 10872

| West | North         | East | South           |
|------|---------------|------|-----------------|
|      |               |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|      |               | 1♥   | 1♠              |
| Pass | 4♠            | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial |      |                 |

Board: 293  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J964  
 ♥ Q10985  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ QJ1093

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
|      | AP              |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial   |      |                 |
|      | 3. Stayman      |      |                 |

Board: 294  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ AKQJ8  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ A653

South:  
 ♠ Q763  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ KQ94

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>   | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass | 3NT               | AP   |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |            |                           |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Board: 291 | ♠ A        | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ108543 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AK10     | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ Q6       |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 292 | ♠ AQJ106 | East Bids 1♥ if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K853   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ 10872  |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 293 | ♠ AK5    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A6     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A102   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ QJ1093 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 294 | ♠ Q763 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ 6    |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K854 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ KQ94 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J1054  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ Q832  
 ♣ AK97

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ108543  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ Q6

| West              | North           | East | South            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|
|                   |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  |
| Pass              | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass              | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♥               |
| AP                |                 |      |                  |
| 1. artificial     |                 |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441       |                 |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask |                 |      |                  |
| 4. artificial     |                 |      |                  |

Board: 292  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K974  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q1092  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ AQJ106  
 ♥ K853  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ 10872

| West          | North | East | South           |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
|               |       | 1♥   | 1♠              |
| Pass          | 4♠    | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |

Board: 293  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J964  
 ♥ Q10985  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ QJ1093

| West          | North           | East | South           |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|               |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT             |
| Pass          | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♦              |
| Pass          | 3♥              | Pass | 3NT             |
| AP            |                 |      |                 |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Stayman    |                 |      |                 |

Board: 294  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ AKQJ8  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ A653

South:  
 ♠ Q763  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K854  
 ♣ KQ94

| West              | North            | East | South           |
|-------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|
|                   | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass              | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass              | 3NT              | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial     |                  |      |                 |
| 2. any 4441       |                  |      |                 |
| 3. artificial ask |                  |      |                 |
| 4. artificial     |                  |      |                 |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                                |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 295 | ♠ Q762    | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 2       |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AKQ5    | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ87    |                                |
| Board: 296 | ♠ —       | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A95     |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KJ62    | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AKQ1093 |                                |
| Board: 297 | ♠ 6543    | West Bids 1♥ if possible.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A1032   | East Bids 2♥ if possible.      |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ A986    |                                |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 9       | Partner bids first.            |
| Board: 298 | ♠ AQ1083  | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ KQJ32   |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A3      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ J       |                                |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q762

♥ 2

♦ AKQ5

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AK10

♥ AKQ65

♦ 6

♣ 10643

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 5NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ X S

North:

♠ —

♥ A95

♦ KJ62

♣ AKQ1093

South:

♠ A1052

♥ J10842

♦ A543

♣ —

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♣

Pass 6♥ Pass Pass

X AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 6543

♥ A1032

♦ A986

♣ 9

South:

♠ K98

♥ Q

♦ KQJ742

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

1♥ X 2♥ 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. artificial

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦



Board: 298  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ1083  
♥ KQJ32  
♦ A3  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ A1096  
♦ KQJ4  
♣ Q854

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                                |
|------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Board: 295 | ♠ AK10   | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AKQ65  |                                |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 6      | You bid first.                 |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 10643  |                                |
| Board: 296 | ♠ A1052  | West Doubles Pass if possible. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J10842 |                                |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ A543   | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ —      |                                |
| Board: 297 | ♠ K98    | West Bids 1♥ if possible.      |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q      | East Bids 2♥ if possible.      |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ KQJ742 |                                |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KQ3    | You bid first.                 |
| Board: 298 | ♠ 9      | The opponents are silent.      |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A1096  |                                |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KQJ4   | Partner bids first.            |
| HCP: 12    | ♣ Q854   |                                |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q762  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ5  
 ♣ AJ87

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AKQ65  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ 10643

| West | North             | East | South           |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                   |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup>  | Pass | 3♣ <sup>3</sup> |
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup>   | Pass | 3NT             |
| Pass | 5NT               | Pass | 6♣              |
|      | AP                |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial     |      |                 |
|      | 2. any 4441       |      |                 |
|      | 3. artificial ask |      |                 |
|      | 4. artificial     |      |                 |

Board: 296  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A95  
 ♦ KJ62  
 ♣ AKQ1093

South:  
 ♠ A1052  
 ♥ J10842  
 ♦ A543  
 ♣ —

| West | North               | East | South           |
|------|---------------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>     | Pass | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass | 2♣                  | Pass | 2♥              |
| Pass | 5♣ <sup>3</sup>     | Pass | 6♣              |
| Pass | 6♥                  | Pass | Pass            |
| X    | AP                  |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial       |      |                 |
|      | 2. artificial       |      |                 |
|      | 3. Exclusion, for ♥ |      |                 |

Board: 297  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 6543  
 ♥ A1032  
 ♦ A986  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQJ742  
 ♣ KQ3

| West | North                    | East | South           |
|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------|
|      |                          |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| 1♥   | X                        | 2♥   | 3♦              |
| Pass | 4NT <sup>2</sup>         | Pass | 5♦              |
|      | AP                       |      |                 |
|      | 1. artificial            |      |                 |
|      | 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦ |      |                 |

Board: 298  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ1083  
♥ KQJ32  
♦ A3  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ A1096  
♦ KQJ4  
♣ Q854

| West                     | North            | East | South            |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|------------------|
|                          | 1♣ <sup>1</sup>  | Pass | 2NT <sup>2</sup> |
| Pass                     | 3♣ <sup>3</sup>  | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup>  |
| Pass                     | 4NT <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 5♦               |
| Pass                     | 6♥               | AP   |                  |
| 1. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 2. any 4441              |                  |      |                  |
| 3. artificial ask        |                  |      |                  |
| 4. artificial            |                  |      |                  |
| 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥ |                  |      |                  |

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 299 | ♠ A1082 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ AQJ6  |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 8     | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ 10653 |                           |

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 300 | ♠ AJ4  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AK7  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ J976 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ A98  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 301 | ♠ 10982 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 8     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ KJ98  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ AQJ2  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 302 | ♠ Q62   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ A1084 |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ AK4   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ QJ8   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ AQJ6

♦ 8

♣ 10653

South:

♠ K65

♥ 85

♦ A1043

♣ AKQJ

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK7

♦ J976

♣ A98

South:

♠ 10763

♥ J953

♦ AK53

♣ K

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 10982

♥ 8

♦ KJ98

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ AKQ54

♥ K54

♦ A42

♣ K5

| West | North | East | South           |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q62

♥ A1084

♦ AK4

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ Q963

♦ Q1095

♣ 7654

| West | North           | East | South           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 299 | ♠ K65   | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ 85    |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A1043 | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AKQJ  |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 300 | ♠ 10763 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J953  |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ AK53  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 11    | ♣ K     |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 301 | ♠ AKQ54 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K54   |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ A42   | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 19    | ♣ K5    |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 302 | ♠ A     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ Q963  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ Q1095 | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ 7654  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ AQJ6

♦ 8

♣ 10653

South:

♠ K65

♥ 85

♦ A1043

♣ AKQJ

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♣ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |     |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|
| Pass | 3♦ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 3NT |
|------|-----------------|------|-----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK7

♦ J976

♣ A98

South:

♠ 10763

♥ J953

♦ AK53

♣ K

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♣ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |     |    |  |
|------|-----|----|--|
| Pass | 3NT | AP |  |
|------|-----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 10982

♥ 8

♦ KJ98

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ AKQ54

♥ K54

♦ A42

♣ K5

|      |       |      |                 |
|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| West | North | East | South           |
|      |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |

|      |                 |      |                  |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|
| Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------|------------------|

|      |                 |      |    |
|------|-----------------|------|----|
| Pass | 3♥ <sup>4</sup> | Pass | 4♠ |
|------|-----------------|------|----|

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q62

♥ A1084

♦ AK4

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ Q963

♦ Q1095

♣ 7654

|      |                 |      |                 |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| West | North           | East | South           |
|      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 2♠ <sup>2</sup> |

|      |                  |      |                 |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|
| Pass | 2NT <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 3♠ <sup>4</sup> |
|------|------------------|------|-----------------|

|      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 4♥ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |           |                           |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 303 | ♠ QJ93    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ A874    |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 9863    | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 10    | ♣ K       |                           |
| Board: 304 | ♠ AKJ1097 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ5     |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ Q103    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ 7       |                           |
| Board: 305 | ♠ —       | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ Q9763   |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ Q1094   | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 9     | ♣ AJ32    |                           |
| Board: 306 | ♠ AJ6     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ J97     |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ KQ42    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ AJ2     |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ A874

♦ 9863

♣ K

South:

♠ AK6

♥ K963

♦ 102

♣ AQJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ AQ5

♦ Q103

♣ 7

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1083

♦ K764

♣ Q1083

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q9763

♦ Q1094

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ AKJ974

♥ K

♦ 652

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ J97

♦ KQ42

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ K1093

♥ K1083

♦ —

♣ Q10643

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |        |                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Board: 303 | ♠ AK6  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K963 |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 102  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 17    | ♣ AQJ2 |                           |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 304 | ♠ 8     | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K1083 |                           |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ K764  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q1083 |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 305 | ♠ AKJ974 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ K      |                           |
| Vul: None  | ♦ 652    | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 16    | ♣ KQ4    |                           |

|            |          |                           |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Board: 306 | ♠ K1093  | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ K1083  |                           |
| Vul: NS    | ♦ —      | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ Q10643 |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ A874

♦ 9863

♣ K

South:

♠ AK6

♥ K963

♦ 102

♣ AQJ2

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ AQ5

♦ Q103

♣ 7

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1083

♦ K764

♣ Q1083

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q9763

♦ Q1094

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ AKJ974

♥ K

♦ 652

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ J97

♦ KQ42

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ K1093

♥ K1083

♦ —

♣ Q10643

West North East South

1♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 1♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

## North hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |          |                              |
|------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Board: 307 | ♠ Q874   | East Doubles 6♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ —      |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ J10632 | Partner bids first.          |
| HCP: 8     | ♣ AJ102  |                              |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 308 | ♠ 10    | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ AQ932 |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ AKQ2  | You bid first.            |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ K73   |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
 ♠ Q874  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J10632  
 ♣ AJ102

South:  
 ♠ AK653  
 ♥ QJ107  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ Q

| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                         |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass                    | 3♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 5♥ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♦              |
| Pass                    | 6♠              | X    | AP              |
| 1. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter             |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper |                 |      |                 |
| 5. Exclusion, for ♠     |                 |      |                 |

Board: 308  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AQ932  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ K73

South:  
 ♠ AQ972  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 8764  
 ♣ AQJ6

| West          | North           | East | South |
|---------------|-----------------|------|-------|
|               | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> | Pass | 1♠    |
| Pass          | 2♥              | Pass | 3♣    |
| Pass          | 3NT             | AP   |       |
| 1. artificial |                 |      |       |

## South hands (Practice Page)

### 1C with 3-Suit Response

|            |         |                              |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Board: 307 | ♠ AK653 | East Doubles 6♠ if possible. |
| Dealer: S  | ♥ QJ107 |                              |
| Vul: EW    | ♦ AQ8   | You bid first.               |
| HCP: 18    | ♣ Q     |                              |

|            |         |                           |
|------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Board: 308 | ♠ AQ972 | The opponents are silent. |
| Dealer: N  | ♥ —     |                           |
| Vul: Both  | ♦ 8764  | Partner bids first.       |
| HCP: 13    | ♣ AQJ6  |                           |

# 1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
 ♠ Q874  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J10632  
 ♣ AJ102

South:  
 ♠ AK653  
 ♥ QJ107  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ Q

| West                    | North           | East | South           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
|                         |                 |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass                    | 1♥ <sup>2</sup> | Pass | 1♠              |
| Pass                    | 3♥ <sup>3</sup> | Pass | 4♣ <sup>4</sup> |
| Pass                    | 5♥ <sup>5</sup> | Pass | 6♦              |
| Pass                    | 6♠              | X    | AP              |
| 1. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 2. artificial           |                 |      |                 |
| 3. Splinter             |                 |      |                 |
| 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper |                 |      |                 |
| 5. Exclusion, for ♠     |                 |      |                 |

Board: 308  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AQ932  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ K73

South:  
 ♠ AQ972  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 8764  
 ♣ AQJ6

| West          | North | East | South           |
|---------------|-------|------|-----------------|
|               |       |      | 1♣ <sup>1</sup> |
| Pass          | 2♥    | Pass | 3♣              |
| Pass          | 3NT   | AP   |                 |
| 1. artificial |       |      |                 |